

**A0289**

**Clark Family Collection, 1766-1991**

14 boxes; 4 oversize boxes; 26 volumes; 17 microfilm reels

**REPOSITORY**

Missouri Historical Society Archives

P.O. Box 11940

St. Louis, MO 63112-0040

314-746-4510

[archives@mohistory.org](mailto:archives@mohistory.org)

**RESTRICTIONS**

The Missouri Historical Society asks researchers to assist in the preservation of the collection by using either the microfilm or the published versions of documents at all times. Most of the published documents can be found in the following sources:

Donald Jackson, ed. *Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition with Related Documents, 1783-1854*. Second Edition. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1978.

Gary Moulton, ed. *The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1986. Volume 1: Atlas; Volumes 2-11: Journals.

All copy orders will be filled by reproductions from the microfilm unless photographic reproductions are requested.

Permission to view any of the original documents in the Clark Family Collection must be obtained from a member of the archives staff. Permission to view any one of the five unique Lewis and Clark Expedition journals must be obtained from the archivist and a member of the archives staff must perform the handling of the item.

**MICROFILM**

The microfilm of the Clark Family Collection was produced from the *Save America's Treasures* grant program of the National Endowment for the Humanities and the National Park Service.

**Reel 1**    Box 1, Folders 1 and 3  
              Box 3, Folders 1-17

**Reel 2**    Boxes 4-5

**Reel 3**    Box 6, Folders 1-13

**Reel 4**    Box 6, Folders 14-18  
              Box 7, Folders 1-7

- Reel 5** Box 7, Folders 8-18  
Box 8, Folders 1-7
- Reel 6** Box 8, Folders 8-15  
Box 9
- Reel 7** Box 10
- Reel 8** Box 11, Folders 1-18
- Reel 9** Box 11, Folders 19-20  
Box 12  
Box 13, Folder 1
- Reel 10** Box 13, Folders 2-17
- Reel 11** Box 14
- Reel 12** Voorhis Journal No. 1, April 7–July 3, 1805
- Reel 13** Voorhis Journal No. 2, January 30–April 3, 1806
- Reel 14** Voorhis Journal No. 3, April 4–June 6, 1806
- Reel 15** Voorhis Journal No. 4, [no date given], notes, tables, etc.
- Reel 16** Voorhis Journal No. 5, household memorandum book, 1820-1834
- Reel 17** Elkskin Journal, September-December 1805

### **BIOGRAPHICAL NOTE**

**George Rogers Clark** was born November 19, 1752, in Albemarle County, Virginia, the son of John Clark and Ann Rogers Clark. Four of his brothers served as officers in the Revolutionary army, and his youngest brother, William Clark, led the famous expedition across the continent with his Albemarle friend and neighbor Meriwether Lewis.

George Rogers Clark left home in 1772, at the age of 20. He journeyed to Pittsburgh then took a flatboat down the Ohio River. He staked a claim to some fine bottomland in present-day West Virginia and began clearing land for a farm. Soon after he got involved in Indian fighting, and participated in what was known as Dunmore's War. In early 1775 he ventured to Kentucky, and when news of the outbreak of the Revolution spread, a group of Kentuckians declared themselves loyal to the American cause, and sent Clark east to Williamsburg to obtain political recognition and gunpowder. Virginia governor Patrick Henry granted both. Clark transported the gunpowder to Pittsburgh, and then through hostile Indian country down the Ohio River. This

took Clark the better part of a year, but when the Indian assault came in 1777 Kentucky was armed.

By 1777 Governor Henry had made Clark a major of militia and put him in charge of Kentucky's defense. British officials in Detroit supplied Indian tribes north of the Ohio, namely the Shawnee, Wyandot and Miami, and encouraged the tribes to lay siege to Kentucky, their favorite hunting ground. Clark, although lacking formal military training, developed a strategic plan to raid British outposts in the West with the goal of interrupting the flow of supplies and discouraging the volatile Indians. The two British outposts south of Detroit were both former French trading settlements—Kaskaskia on the Mississippi River south of St. Louis and Vincennes on the Wabash River. Clark sent scouts out to report back on the strength of the British defense of the posts. Kaskaskia, the scouts reported, was defenseless. Banking on the element of surprise, Clark's plan was to lead an expedition to the west and overtake the undefended posts. Back in Williamsburg, Governor Henry, enthused about Clark's plan, promoted him to lieutenant colonel and gave him 1200 pounds for expenses. Clark soon after recruited 150 riflemen for the mission.

In June 1778 Clark and his men started down the Ohio River. They trekked 125 miles across southern Illinois and succeeded in surprising the French commandant at Kaskaskia. Clark learned from French traders that there were no British in Vincennes and sent Captain Leonard Helm and a platoon to occupy that outpost on the Wabash.

When Henry Hamilton, the lieutenant governor of Canada, learned of Clark's actions, he led a band of soldiers and Indians from Detroit down the Wabash in the fall of 1778 and seized Vincennes, taking Captain Helm prisoner.

Clark learned of the fall of Vincennes in January 1779. He recruited French militia to supplement his band of Kentuckians and set out across Illinois with a force of 170 men. After arriving at Vincennes, Clark posted his men at the peepholes of the fort and directed them to shoot the British soldiers as they came running out of the blockhouse. After a short fight, Hamilton was induced to surrender, and the Northwest was once again in American hands.

Clark's recapture of Vincennes boosted western morale and led to a great increase in immigration down the Ohio River. Because of the American presence in Kaskaskia and Vincennes at the end of the war, Benjamin Franklin, in peace negotiations with the British, could claim boundaries for the new republic that stretched west to the Mississippi River and north to the Great Lakes.

Despite his military success, Clark, who had borrowed money to carry out his plan with the expectation of being reimbursed, suffered great financial difficulties when he could not recoup the expenses from his Illinois campaign. He was hounded by creditors, and lived the rest of his life in a small house on a small parcel of land in Clarksville, Indiana. In 1812 a stroke left him partially paralyzed, and a subsequent stroke killed him on February 13, 1818.

**George Rogers Hancock Clark** was born May 6, 1816, in St. Louis, the third son of William and Julia Hancock Clark. Julia Clark died June 27, 1820, leaving 50-year-old William Clark a widower with five children. Within a year and a half William Clark married Julia's widowed first cousin, Harriet Kennerly Radford, and the Clark household increased by four—Harriet and her three children.

When he was 10 years old George was shot in the face when a gun his hunting companion carried accidentally discharged. The shot entered below George's right eye and opened a gaping hole in the roof of his mouth. George recovered, and was able to speak somewhat clearly again within a few days. However, the damage his mouth sustained caused him problems for years to come. As an adult he wore a beard that concealed his scars.

In 1827 George went to Lexington, Kentucky, to enroll at Augusta College. George's older brother, William Preston Clark, encouraged him to stay in school and not return to St. Louis to become a store merchant, as George had earlier expressed an interest in doing. In February 1833 William Preston Clark wrote George: "You must not expect a fortune from our father's estate, he is using every exertion to give his children an education and will have but little left to divide among them."

After his father's death in 1838, George, now back in St. Louis, became administrator of William Clark's estate. The Clark Family Collection contains a number of letters to George regarding the sale of Clark family land in Kentucky and Indiana. It appears that George made his living in this capacity; St. Louis city directories for the 1840s and 1850s list no occupation for him.

In 1841 George married Eleanor Ann Glasgow. The couple resided in St. Louis. Their eldest daughter, Julia (later Julia Clark Voorhis), inherited William Clark's journals and manuscripts from her father and eventually gave the items to the Missouri Historical Society. George Rogers Hancock Clark died September 29, 1858.

**Meriwether Lewis Clark** was born January 10, 1809, the first child of William and Julia Clark. The baby, called simply "Lewis," was named for his godfather, who had co-led the famed expedition with William Clark. Described as a sickly child by his father and subsequent historians, Meriwether Lewis Clark showed signs of artistic talent at an early age, spending free time drawing and sketching.

William Clark took Meriwether and his stepson William Radford to the eastern seaboard in mid-1824. He enrolled both boys at an academy in Elizabethtown, New Jersey. The following year Meriwether was appointed to the U.S. Military Academy at West Point by Secretary of War Calhoun. Meriwether and his father maintained a close correspondence while he was a cadet at West Point. In 1830 Clark graduated in the middle of his West Point class, and was named color bearer, which, as his father observed, was a substantial honor. Clark's first assignment out of West Point was as an aide to General Henry Atkinson during the Black Hawk War in Illinois.

In January 1833, Clark married Abigail Praether Churchill of Spring Grove, Kentucky. That same year he resigned from the army, although he later served as a major in the Extra Battalion of Missouri Volunteers, Light Artillery. Clark entered politics, serving as a member of the Missouri legislature and as a St. Louis alderman and city councilman. Through the 1830s and 1840s Clark employed the skills he learned at West Point as a civil engineer and architect. He served as engineer of the city of St. Louis, engineer of the St. Louis Gas Works, and architect of the St. Louis County Jail.

When his company of light artillery volunteers was called into the Mexican War, Clark served with Brigadier General Stephen Watts Kearny and Colonel Alexander Doniphan in the Battle of Sacramento. Clark mustered out with his battalion in June 1847.

In 1848 Clark became St. Louis recorder and in 1850 was appointed by President Zachary Taylor as surveyor general of Illinois and Missouri, a position he held until 1853. In 1861 he joined the rebel forces, commanding a division of the Missouri State Guard as a brigadier general. He subsequently joined the Confederate States Army and served as a major and later a colonel in the Ordnance Department. In November 1864 Clark was given a command in the Army of Northern Virginia, a post he held until his capture at Amelia Court House on April 5, 1865.

After the war Clark was a faculty member of the Kentucky Military Institute until being appointed surveyor general of the state of Missouri. In later years Clark lived in Frankfort, Kentucky, where he died October 29, 1881.

**Jefferson Kearny Clark** was born February 29, 1824, in St. Louis, Missouri, the eldest son of William Clark and his second wife, Harriet Kennerly Radford Clark. Following the death of William Clark in 1838, George Rogers Hancock Clark became Jefferson Kearny's guardian. In 1849, he married Mary Susan Glasgow. In 1856, Clark built Minoma, located in northwest St. Louis County. He was the director of the Jockey Club for more than twenty years. Clark died January 9, 1900, in New York, where he had been living for six years after suffering a stroke while on a visit to the city.

**William Hancock Clark** was born in 1839 and served with the United States Navy during the 1860s, stationed in Hong Kong with the China Squadron. He returned to New York after the Civil War started, but refused to serve with the Union. As a result, he spent two years in a federal prison. Clark's first wife was Eva Beardsley and his second wife was Camilla Gaylord. He died in 1922.

**Eleanor Glasgow Clark** was the daughter of William Glasgow of Delaware and Sarah Mitchell Glasgow of Fincastle, Virginia. Eleanor Glasgow married George Rogers Hancock Clark in 1841.

**Beatrice Chouteau Clark** was born in 1847 and married John O'Fallon Clark on January 16, 1867. She died in 1915.

**Lucy Clark**, sister of William Clark, was born in Caroline County, Virginia, in 1765. She married **William Croghan**, an Irish-born surveyor who fought with the Continentals at Brandywine, Germantown, and Monmouth. The couple lived at Locust Grove manor in Louisville, just a few miles from John and Ann Clark's home, Mulberry Hill. In 1809 the somewhat-infirm George Rogers Clark moved to Locust Grove to live with his sister and brother-in-law. William Croghan died in 1822. Lucy Clark Croghan died in 1838.

**John Clark, III**, the father of William Clark, was born October 9, 1725, in King and Queen County, Virginia. John Clark's family had arrived from Britain early in the seventeenth century and settled on farmland on the James River in Virginia. In 1749 John Clark married his second cousin Ann Rogers, who had just turned 16. The couple took up residence on a 410-acre wilderness tract in Albemarle County, Virginia, not far from Shadwell, the estate where Thomas Jefferson had been born six years earlier. John and Ann's first two children, Jonathan and George Rogers, were born in Albemarle County in 1750 and 1752, respectively. In 1754 the Clarks moved eastward out of the wilderness to Caroline County, a more settled location. Their remaining eight children were born there: Ann (born 1755), John (born 1757), Richard (born 1760), Edmund (born 1762), Lucy (born 1765), Elizabeth (born 1768), William (born 1770), and Frances (born 1773).

The Clarks maintained lifelong connections with their many children, encouraging them to send frequent letters. John and Ann Clark prized literacy and saw to it that all their children learned to read and write. The couple also labored to convey their religious convictions, those of the Anglican Church, to their children.

In 1785 the Clarks left their home in Virginia and moved to a new home, Mulberry Hill, near Louisville, Kentucky. John Clark died July 29, 1799, at Mulberry Hill of complications from pleurisy. He left nearly his entire estate to his son William.

**Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis** was the daughter of Julia Clark and Robert Stevenson Voorhis. Her grandparents were George Rogers Hancock Clark and Eleanor Glasgow Clark.

**William G. Clark** was the son of John O'Fallon Clark and Beatrice Chouteau Clark. His grandparents were George Rogers Hancock Clark and Eleanor Glasgow Clark.

**William Clark** was born August 1, 1770, in Caroline County, Virginia, the son of John Clark, III, and Ann Rogers. He was the youngest of six sons and the ninth of ten children. Although he was not formally educated, Clark did acquire the rudiments of learning in his childhood, and gained practical outdoor experience in both surveying and cartography. At the age of 14 his parents took William and the three youngest Clark daughters to Kentucky, where in 1785 they established Mulberry Hill outside of Louisville. The family plantation was William's home for the next 18 years.

Clark's military career began in 1789 when he joined a local militia that led campaigns against Indian tribes north of the Ohio River. In March 1792 he joined the regular army as a lieutenant of

infantry. Clark demonstrated diplomatic skill in his investigation of a Spanish fort that had been built on the Mississippi River south of St. Louis in violation of the Treaty of San Lorenzo. He resigned from the military in 1796 to begin a career as a merchant supplying goods to the city of Louisville. Seven years later Clark's friend and military colleague Meriwether Lewis invited him to join as co-commander of an expedition to explore the far northwest under the sponsorship of the federal government.

The Lewis and Clark Expedition left St. Louis in May 1804, and arrived in present-day North Dakota by that November, spending winter there with the Mandan Indians. In the spring of 1805 they moved on to the Great Falls of the Missouri River in present-day Montana before crossing the Continental Divide. By Christmas the expedition had reached the ocean and settled into winter quarters at Fort Clatsop on the Pacific Coast. The explorers left the Pacific Northwest in the spring of 1806 and arrived back in St. Louis on September 23 of that year.

After the expedition, President Jefferson appointed Clark Indian agent for the Louisiana Territory and brigadier general of the territorial militia. Missouri was established as a separate territory in 1813, and Clark was appointed territorial governor. Clark's views on Indian relations extended to trying to assimilate the Indian people, an unpopular policy in his day, which led to his defeat in Missouri's first state gubernatorial election in 1820. In 1822 Clark was appointed superintendent of Indian affairs in St. Louis. In 1824-1825 he served as surveyor general for Illinois, Missouri and Arkansas, and in 1828 he laid out the town of Paducah, Kentucky.

William Clark married Julia Hancock in 1808, and they had five children: Meriwether Lewis Clark (born 1809); William Preston Clark (born 1811); Mary Margaret Clark (1814-1821); George Rogers Hancock Clark (born 1816); John Julius Clark (born 1818). A year after Julia Clark's death in 1820, Clark married Harriet Radford, a cousin of his deceased wife. The couple had two children: Jefferson Kearny Clark (born 1824) and Edmund Clark (born 1826). Harriet Clark died in 1831. William Clark spent his last years in the vicinity of St. Louis, where he died September 1, 1838, at the home of his eldest son. He is buried at Bellefontaine Cemetery in St. Louis.

### **SCOPE AND CONTENT NOTE**

The Clark Family Collection comprises several series of papers arranged in chronological order. The original order of the material has been lost through several reprocessing and rearrangement projects. The current arrangement is designed to clarify document provenance and the relationship to author or recipient, and to permit the researcher a clearer understanding of the papers that belonged to each family member represented in the collection.

The collection is arranged in the following series: **Reference Files, George Rogers Clark Papers, George Rogers Hancock Clark Papers, Meriwether Lewis Clark Papers, William Clark Papers**, and the papers of **Other Family Members Papers**.

The **Reference Files** (Boxes 1-2) consist almost entirely of photocopies, typescripts and reproductions of documents from other repositories, and should be used as a supplement to the

original material in the rest of the Clark Family Collection. This group provides general information about the Clark family and the collection, and also includes reproductions of documents pertaining to the Lewis and Clark Expedition, George Rogers Clark, and William Clark's work as superintendent for Indian affairs.

Only two folders from the **Reference Files** have been microfilmed because they include original material. The first folder (Box 1/Folder 1) contains several printed and handwritten versions of the Clark family genealogy, including "Gen. William Clark's Family Tree" compiled by John Grady Clark, and newspaper clippings about the family and Minoma—the family home in Pine Lawn, Missouri. The other folder that has been microfilmed (Box 1/Folder 3) contains correspondence, newspaper clippings and other papers regarding the court case of the estate of Sophie Foster vs. Minnesota Historical Society. The president of the Missouri Historical Society, Charles van Ravenswaay, became involved with the case, which determined ownership of original documents from the Lewis and Clark Expedition.

The rest of the **Reference Files** consists of photocopies, typescripts, and reproductions of documents from other repositories. This series includes information on the following subjects: documents used by Donald Jackson for his book *Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition with Related Documents, 1783-1854*, including receipts and accounts while Meriwether Lewis was purchasing supplies for the Lewis and Clark Expedition and other financial records, and correspondence (Box 1/Folders 5-7); various papers of William and George Rogers Clark (Box 2/Folder 4); and correspondence of William Clark regarding Indian affairs (Box 2/Folders 5-7).

The **George Rogers Clark (1752-1818) Papers** (Boxes 3-5) span the years 1766 to 1810. They are arranged in chronological order and include receipts, accounts, troop returns, enlistment papers, correspondence and other types of material that focus almost entirely on Clark's military activities during the American Revolution. Box 5 contains personal papers regarding land and other property (Box 5/Folders 13-16). The collection contains several documents in French, most of which have been translated.

The receipts and accounts provide information about the supplies and goods used by soldiers during the war. The enlistment papers include the names of several men who served during the war and also document the use of land, rather than money, as enlistment bounty. The troop returns list the number of staff, commissioned and non-commissioned officers, and rank and file for various regiments. These documents, which can be found throughout the three boxes, provide an overview of supplies and personnel.

The correspondence provides more detail of military activities in the Illinois country, including descriptions of conditions and affairs at Kaskaskia and Cahokia, Illinois; Vincennes, Indiana (which Clark renamed Fort Patrick Henry); and Detroit. The correspondence also addresses relations with Native Americans in the region. Correspondents include Patrick Henry, Richard McCarty, John Dodge, John Williams, Valentine Thomas Dalton, John Montgomery, and Thomas Jefferson.

The **George Rogers Hancock Clark (1816-1858) Papers** (Boxes 6-7) consist primarily of correspondence with family, friends, business associates, and matters pertaining to the settlement of the estates of William Clark and William Preston Clark. The papers also include many bills and receipts, several of which pertain to household affairs, throughout the collection.

This series contains several letters of William Clark to his son George, dated 1828-1837, offering advice and providing news of family and friends in St. Louis while he was away at school. William's letters discuss Pompey, brother Julius's health, brother Lewis's experiences in the army, and cholera outbreaks in St. Louis.

After 1838, the year William Clark died, the letters tend to be business related. This is possibly a combination of George having been named administrator of his father's estate and of his having finished school and beginning to manage his own financial affairs.

The bills and receipts, dated 1832-1857, mostly relate to household expenses, including many bills for work on Clark's home, dated 1845-1849. Other activities revealed in the receipts include the burial of an African-American child, the family's attendance at Christ Church, and travel evidenced by hotel receipts from Louisiana.

The **Meriwether Lewis Clark (1809-1881) Papers** (Boxes 8-9) date from 1824 to 1870 and are arranged into personal papers and business papers. The personal papers include correspondence from Meriwether's parents regarding family news and Indian affairs, several certificates of appointment, and membership certificates with various groups. This group contains several bound volumes including Meriwether's journal of his Mexican War experience. The personal papers also include correspondence of his two sons, Samuel Churchill Clark and John O'Fallon Clark. The business papers, dated 1848-1852, are arranged into three groups: Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, Calendars, and Office of Surveyor General.

The **Other Family Members Papers** are arranged in subseries for the following members of the Clark family: **Jefferson Kearney Clark, William Hancock Clark, Eleanor Glasgow Clark, Beatrice Chouteau Clark, William and Lucy Clark Croghan, John Clark, III, Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis, William G. Clark and John O'Fallon Clark**. The papers for each individual are arranged chronologically and the date range for each subseries is in parentheses.

The **Jefferson Kearney Clark Papers (1837-1904)** include bound volumes and correspondence. The bound volumes include a memorandum book and letter book regarding his activities while at St. Mary's College, account books, and a scrapbook containing information on his family. The papers also contain several recipes from Jefferson Kearney Clark's wife, Mary Susan Glasgow Clark.

The **William Hancock Clark Papers (1860-1903)** primarily contain correspondence, but also include some newspapers and a journal. The correspondence is from several members of the Clark family, including Jefferson Kearney Clark, Meriwether Lewis Clark, Samuel Churchill Clark, and John O'Fallon Clark, and regards family news and the Civil War. The papers also

include an issue of the *Fortnightly Intelligencer* from Galle, Isle Ceylon, dated November 30, 1860, with news from China, and an issue of the *Straits Times Extra* from Singapore, dated August 13, 1861, with an account of the American Civil War. William Hancock Clark's journal, dated February 11–December 10, 1869, regards a European and Mediterranean cruise on the *U.S.S. Franklin*.

The **Eleanor Glasgow Clark Papers (1859-1867)** consist primarily of correspondence from her son John O'Fallon Clark regarding his school news and the family. The papers also include a printed invitation to the Parade and Rebirth of the Taylor Light Infantry & Artillery Corps at St. Timothy's Hall in Baltimore, Maryland, dated June 1859, and one letter from George Rogers Hancock Clark to his wife.

The **Beatrice Chouteau Clark Papers (1867-1904)** consist of accounts, receipts and deeds of trust. The papers also include her certificate of marriage to John O'Fallon Clark, dated January 16, 1867, an invitation to George Rogers Clark Day at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, dated June 1904, and an undated letter from Eleanor Glasgow Clark to her son John O'Fallon Clark.

The **William and Lucy Clark Croghan Papers (1834-1837)** consist almost entirely of receipts and orders regarding the court case of Croghan vs. Emerson in Kentucky. The papers also include an undated letter from Eliza Hancock to Lucy Croghan.

The **John O'Fallon Clark Papers (1789-1798)** consist of two documents that were in his possession at one time, but have no apparent connection to his life or activities. The first, dated June 12, 1789, is a land transfer from Jean Coon to Charles Delisle. The second document, dated September 18, 1798, regards the sale of a house for the estate of Louis Chancelier to August Chouteau. Both items are in French and include translations.

The **Other Family Members Papers** also include a notebook with a list of surnames, including **John Clark, III**, dated circa 1775; a letter from Theodore Roosevelt to **Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis**, daughter of Julia Clark and Robert Voorhis, dated May 5, 1899; and a letter from Aunt Sue to **William G. Clark**, son of John O'Fallon and Beatrice Chouteau Clark, dated June 23, 1901.

The **William Clark (1770-1838) Papers** (Boxes 11-14), dated 1789 to 1838, are arranged in chronological order and include correspondence, maps, commissions, receipts, bills, bound volumes and other types of material that document Clark's family life, his government work, and the Lewis and Clark Expedition.

The papers include material relating to the expedition, including correspondence between Meriwether Lewis and William Clark as they prepared for the trip, maps, journal drafts, and detachment orders, dated 1803-1807 (Box 11/Folders 8-17). Correspondence between Clark and Thomas Jefferson, Meriwether Lewis, and John Conrad deals with matters of specimens collected on the journey and with the publication of the captains' journals.

The William Clark Papers contain four of the red Moroccan leather journals, known as the Voorhis journals (Volumes 1-4), written by Lewis and Clark at the end of the expedition, based on their notes. Three of these journals are diaries with several drawings, and cover the following time periods: April 7–July 3, 1805; January 30–April 3, 1806; and April 4–June 6, 1806. The fourth journal contains various notes and maps that overlap the previous dates. The fifth journal is William Clark's elkskin-bound field journal (Volume 6), dated September 11–December 31, 1805, which records daily events. A more complete description of these five journals appears below under the heading “Voorhis Journals and Elkskin Journal.”

Correspondence dating from Clark’s tenure as governor of the Missouri Territory covers a multitude of topics ranging from the appointment of local officials to relations with the various Native American tribes living in the territory. Other letters and notes are written to Clark asking him for favors, assistance with particular situations such as trade, and even money. Official documents include Clark’s commissions and petitions and general orders relating to the militia.

The papers include letters, memorandum books of Julia Clark, and land documents that relate to Clark’s personal affairs and those of his family. Clark and other family members owned land in Kentucky; therefore, there are letters between Clark and his representative in Louisville, and brother-in-law Dennis Fitzhugh. There are two letters from his daughter Mary Margaret, who died at the age of seven while in Kentucky (Box 13/Folder 8). In addition, there are receipts and bills concerning work done on William Clark’s home primarily in 1835 but also in 1837 (Box 14/Folders 5-8).

There is also much correspondence that is difficult to define but which mostly alludes to trade, relations with various tribes, and ventures to the West. People dealing with Clark in either an official or unofficial capacity include Auguste Chouteau, John C. Luttig, George Shannon, Benjamin O’Fallon, John O’Fallon, and Pierre Menard.

Various subject files at the end of the collection (Box 14) relate to the following: George Rogers Clark Estate; George Hancock, Sr., estate; John Thruston estate vs. William Clark; and Humphrey Marshall vs. William Clark. Much of this material is original or is noted as a "contemporary copy," which means that the original legal document was filed and that official handwritten copies were provided to the parties involved.

### **VOORHIS JOURNALS AND ELKSKIN JOURNAL**

Voorhis Journal No. 1 begins April 7, 1805, almost one year after the explorers' departure. The party left their winter quarters, called Fort Mandan, and continued west along the Missouri River. By June they encountered the Great Falls of the Missouri and initiated plans for an 18-mile portage.

William Clark used the Elkskin Journal as a field journal during the fall of 1805, making daily notes and sketching maps that he later copied into three journals whose purpose was to serve as the official record of the exploration of the West (Codex G, H, and I at the American Philosophical Society).

In the Elkskin Journal, Clark recorded the daily occurrences as the party crossed the Bitterroot Mountains; canoed down the Colorado River, the Snake River and the Columbia River to cross the Rocky Mountains; and encountered the rapids and falls of the Columbia River. Along the way, the party encountered the Flathead and became the first Americans to meet the Nez Perce. After they reached the Pacific, the captains took a poll of the party concerning where to camp for the winter, including York and noting Sacagawea's preference. They established a camp, Fort Clatsop, on the south side of the Columbia River, where they remained until March 23, 1806.

Voorhis Journal No. 2 begins January 30, 1806, while the party is encamped at Fort Clatsop on the south side of the Columbia River near the Pacific Ocean. During this time Lewis and Clark recopied many of their field notes, maps, and tables, perfecting their descriptions of the plants, animals, and people they encountered on the journey west. The captains reported their meetings with the various tribes but also included many details about the tribes' clothing, weapons, canoes, and customs.

While the captains recorded their journey, the men busied themselves preparing for their return. Due to the continuing bad weather, the party left Fort Clatsop on March 23, 1806, rather than on April 1 as originally planned. The journal ends on April 3 as the party is encamped along the Columbia River, hunting and preparing provisions for the trek across the sparse Columbia Plateau.

Voorhis Journal No. 3 begins April 4, 1806, while the party spent a week encamped along the Columbia River. As they moved up the Columbia they lost one pirogue and one canoe and spent several days procuring horses from the Indians. The party continued to exchange goods for horses as they headed east. In order to reduce their trip by 80 miles, they left the Columbia and traveled overland to the Clearwater, where they had left the horses used the previous fall in the care of the Nez Perce. However, the Nez Perce informed them that the snows in the Bitterroot Mountains would not melt sufficiently for passage for almost a month. The explorers made camp, Camp Chopunnish, on the Clearwater near the mountains and remained there from May 14 until June 9.

Voorhis Journal No. 4 is unlike the other expedition journals that Clark kept. It presents less narrative of the journey. For this reason, portions of it appear throughout several volumes of Gary Moulton's *The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*.

It contains assorted notes on flora and fauna and tables that relate to weather and to distance calculations including latitude and longitude readings. It also holds the "Estimate of Western Indians," Nicholas Biddle's queries for the explorers to answer in regards to the native people they contacted, and the notes that Clark collected for Biddle. Finally, the journal includes four detailed color maps:

1. Great Falls of the Columbia River [October 22-23, 1805]
2. Long and Short Narrows of the Columbia River [October 22-28, 1805]
3. Great Rapids of the Columbia [October 30–November 2, 1805]
4. Confluence of the Columbia and Snake [circa October 18, 1805]

Voorhis Journal No. 5 is a red Moroccan leather journal like those used by Lewis and Clark for recording their journey to the West. However, this volume, dated 1820-1834, includes nothing related to the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Julia Clark used this book to record recipes and household inventories. See Stone and Hinkley's *Clark's Other Journal* for a complete transcription.

### **Clark Family Genealogy**

In order to understand the arrangement of the documents, and the relationship of creators, a short genealogy is helpful. The names of those individuals whose papers are in the collection appear in bold.

**John Clark, III** (died 29 July 1799) married Ann Rogers (died December 1798) in 1749, and had 10 children, among them:

**George Rogers Clark** (9 November 1752–13 February 1818)

Jonathan Clark

John Clark, IV, died aboard a British prisoner ship during the American Revolution.

**Lucy Clark** (married **Major William Croghan**)

Elizabeth Clark

Frances Eleanor Clark (three husbands: Dr. James O'Fallon, Capt. Charles Thruston, Jr., and Judge Dennis Fitzhugh)

**William Clark** (1 August 1770–1 September 1838)

**William Clark** married Julia Hancock (21 November 1791–27 June 1820) in 1808. They had five children, all of whom were born in St. Louis, Missouri:

**Meriwether Lewis Clark** (10 January 1809–28 October 1881) died at Frankfort, Kentucky.

William Preston Clark (5 October 1811–16 May 1840) died in St. Louis.

Mary Margaret Clark (1 January 1814–15 October 1821) died near Middleton, Kentucky.

**George Rogers Hancock Clark** (6 May 1816–29 September 1858) died at Minoma, St. Louis County, Missouri.

John Julius Clark (6 July 1818–5 September 1831) died in St. Louis.

In 1821, after the death of Julia Hancock Clark, **William Clark** married her first cousin, Harriet Kennerly Radford (died 25 December 1831). This union produced two sons, both of whom were born in St. Louis, Missouri:

**Jefferson Kearney Clark** (29 February 1824–9 January 1900) died in New York, New York.

Edmund Clark (9 September 1826–12 August 1827) died in St. Louis.

**Meriwether Lewis Clark** married Abigail Churchill and they had seven children:

George Rogers (Pompy) Clark

Charles Jefferson (Jeffy) Clark was later adopted by Jefferson Kearny Clark.

**William Hancock** (Willie) Clark

Samuel Churchill (Churchy) Clark (12 September 1842–8 March 1862)

Meriwether Lewis (Lutie) Clark, Jr.

May Eliza Clark

John O'Fallon Clark (2nd)\* (7 July 1848–27 February 1863)

**George Rogers Hancock Clark** married Eleanor Glasgow (**Eleanor Glasgow Clark**) and had four children:

Julia Clark (1842-1923)

John O'Fallon Clark (1st)\* (1844-1916) married Beatrice Chouteau (**Beatrice Chouteau Clark**).

Sarah Leondia (Seddie) Clark (1843-1864)

Ellen Glasgow Clark (1846-1902)

**\*Note:** William Clark's sons George Rogers Hancock Clark and Meriwether Lewis Clark both had children named John O'Fallon Clark. George Rogers Hancock Clark's son was born first and became John O'Fallon Clark (1st) and Meriwether Lewis Clark's son became John O'Fallon Clark (2nd).

## ACQUISITION INFORMATION

Julia Clark, granddaughter of William Clark, married Robert Voorhis. The bulk of the material that now comprises the Clark Family Collection came to the Missouri Historical Society from Julia Clark Voorhis. A small donation of documents came in 1922, and the majority of the documents and journals arrived as a bequest upon her death in 1923. This material comprises the bulk of the **George Rogers Clark Papers**, **William Clark Papers** and **Meriwether Lewis Clark Papers**, and includes material in the **George Rogers Hancock Clark Papers**. Those items are stamped "E G. Voorhis Memorial Collection"; the material was given in memory of Julia's daughter Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis, who preceded her in death.

The items marked "[JO'FC]" on the back were received from John O'Fallon Clark (3rd) (1880-1949), grandson of George Rogers Hancock Clark. Some items came as a donation in 1945 and others from a purchase in 1948.

### **Later documented acquisitions**

1941 Jan 30: Purchase from Mrs. Henry Frederick (Waubdiiyoyaupawin), a Yankton woman, Vermillion, South Dakota. 1815 Aug 1 DS William Clark and Frederick Bates. Certificate conveying to Kr-on-o-run-co (Swift Flyer), soldier of the Yankton tribe of Sioux, the "dignity of soldier." [Unusual hand-decorated manuscript with green ribbon and seal.] **Oversize**

1945 Feb: John O'Fallon Clark. Deeds and agreements, chiefly of William Clark, 1795-1838.

1948 Dec: Purchase from John O'Fallon Clark. Documents regarding William Clark and his descendants, 1786-1904 (quantity unknown).

1952 Apr 11: Carlota Glasgow. ALS George Rogers Clark to William Clark, 1796 June 00; ALS Meriwether Lewis to Faulkner and Comegys, Wilkinson and Price, 1808 Sept 6; ALS William Clark to Legislative Council, 1810; DS Nehkoomon and other Indians to Gen. Clark, 1838 Dec 13.

1952 Nov 18: Mrs. Samuel W. Maguire. Notebook uniform with William Clark journals, Clark genealogy, scrapbook regarding George Rogers and William Clark, 1806-1820; Jefferson K. Clark accounts kept at Minoma, 1865 May 25 and 1870 Jan 9; Clark daybook, 1849 July 1-1865 Apr 12; ALS Sam Coleman to William Heth, 1789 Dec 6; claims of William Clark on the U.S. for his compensation as Indian agent, 1822-1833; ALS Thomas. L. McKenney to William Clark, 1829 Mar 21; DS Andrew Jackson, Elijah Howard, land office certificate to Fielding Hammond, 1831 Apr 1; George Rogers Clark's claim at Iron Bank, 1832 Jan 29; DS Henry D. Clark, George Smith, J. Lusk, indenture to Jason Work, 1837 Nov 15; ALS S. Robert to Ellen, 1847 Feb 14; DS Meriwether Lewis Clark, memoranda of William Clark's answer to letter from Dr. Croghan, 1854 Mar 10; DS John Russell, Russell's account with J.K. Clark, 1865 Dec 12; and DS Thomas C. Fletcher, appointment of Jefferson K. Clark as honorary commissioner to the Paris Exposition, 1867 Mar 20. Purchase price unknown.

1953 June 1: Purchase from Joseph William Morrissey, \$25. ALS William Clark to Lieutenant Hood. Appointment of Captain G.H. Kennerly as leader of the party of Indians to explore west of Missouri, with attachment of Hood as topographer 16 Oct 1828.

Accession number 58-0018, Donald F. Hyde. Copy of decision of U.S. Court of Appeals in case of field notes of William Clark, 1958 Jan 23.

Accession number 59-0071, Mrs. Daniel R. Russell. Letters and memoranda of Meriwether Lewis Clark family, approximately 30 items.

Accession number 59-0089, Mrs. Harry W. Seeley. Meriwether Lewis Clark and family. 20 pieces of correspondence and memoranda of family, mostly about Samuel Churchill Clark. Includes small leather pocket-book almanac and poetry selections inscribed from William Clark to Meriwether Lewis Clark (1824), no date

Accession number 59-0091, William B. Ewald clipping from Federal Reporter with account of suit by U.S. against Minnesota Historical Society and Foster heirs for possession of William Clark field notes, no date.

Accession number 60-0122, William G. Clark. Two receipts and ALS Auguste Chouteau, no date; deed between Paul and Chouteau, no date; at home announcement of John O'Fallon Clark, no date; ALS Aunt Sue to W.G. Clark, 1901; and account of surveying George H. Kennerly's district in Illinois, 1824.

Accession number 61-0121, Mrs. Richard Arthur Bullock. 1869 Feb 11-1869 Dec 10 Journal of William Hancock Clark when he sailed from New York on the *U.S.S. Franklin* to many Mediterranean European ports.

Accession number 62-0042, Arthur C. Hoskins Estate (courtesy of Mrs. Arthur C. Hoskins), documents concerning business affairs of George Rogers Hancock Clark, 1815-1854 (approx. 500 items)

Accession number 63-0075, Mrs. Walter H. Klick. 1878 Nov 2-1879 Feb 16 Journal of John O'Fallon Clark when invalidated and 1784 Aug 31 ALS Green Clay to George Rogers Clark, changes to plats and surveys; includes plat of land on Tennessee River.

Accession number 64-0084, William Clark Albion. Program of launching of Fleet Ballistic Missile Submarine, 1964.

Accession number 70-0075, Donald Jackson. Photocopies of expedition-related financial records and ledger entries.

Accession number 71-0017, Donald Jackson. Photocopies of items used in *Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*.

Accession numbers 75-0008 and 75-0018, Mrs. Robert R. Russell. Three indentures signed by George Rogers Clark, 1799 Apr 26 and 1803 Apr 11; estate appraisal order, 1845 Sept 5; typescripts of Clark letters and genealogical chart, no date.

## **REFERENCES & SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY**

### **References in the Finding Aid**

Jackson refers to: Donald Jackson, ed. *Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition with Related Documents, 1783-1854*. Second Edition. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1978. (in two volumes).

Moulton refers to: Gary Moulton, ed. *The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1986. Volume 1: Atlas; Volumes 2-11: Journals. (The journals held by the Missouri Historical Society are reprinted in Vols. 4-7.)

### **Lewis and Clark Expedition**

Donald Jackson, ed. *Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition with Related Documents, 1783-1854*. Second Edition. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1978. (in two volumes).

Gary Moulton, ed. *The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1986. Volume 1: Atlas; Volumes 2-11: Journals.

Ronda, James P. *Lewis and Clark among the Indians*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1984.

### **George Rogers Clark**

Carstens, Kenneth Charles. *The Personnel of George Rogers Clark's Fort Jefferson and the Civilian Community of Clarksville, KY, 1780-1781*. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, 1999.

Holden, Robert J., ed. *Selected Papers from the 1991 and 1992 George Rogers Clark Trans-Appalachian Frontier History Conferences*. Vincennes, IN: Vincennes University, 1994.

Seineke, Katherine Wagner. *The George Rogers Clark Adventure in the Illinois*. New Orleans, LA: Polyanthos, Inc., 1981.

State Historical Society of Wisconsin. *Calendar of the George Rogers Clark Papers in the Draper Collection of Manuscripts*. Indexed by Sam McDowell. Utica, KY: McDowell Publications, 1985.

### **William Clark**

Loos, John L. A biography of William Clark. St. Louis: PhD Thesis, Washington University, 1953.

Steffen, Jerome O. *William Clark: Jeffersonian Man on the Frontier*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1977.

Robert G. Stone and David M. Hinkley, eds. *Clark's Other Journal: William and Julia H. Clark's household and homemaking recipes, home remedies, and a partial inventory of the families (sic) personal belongings*. Lee's Summit, Missouri: Fat Little Pudding Boys Press, 1995.

## **BOX LIST**

- Boxes 1-2 Reference files  
Boxes 3-5 George Rogers Clark Papers  
Boxes 6-7 George Rogers Hancock Clark Papers  
Boxes 8-9 Meriwether Lewis Clark Papers  
Box 10 Other Family Members Papers: Jefferson Kearney Clark, William Hancock Clark, Eleanor Glasgow Clark, Beatrice Chouteau Clark, William and Lucy Clark Croghan, John Clark, III, Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis, William G. Clark, and John O'Fallon Clark  
Boxes 11-14 William Clark Papers

## **FOLDER LIST**

- Box 1 Reference Files** (only folders 1 and 3 were microfilmed)  
folder 1 Genealogy, 1868-1966; 1991; no date  
folder 2 General, 1892-1956; no date  
folder 3 Estate of Sophie Foster vs. Minnesota Historical Society, 1953-1966  
folder 4 William Clark's Indian Museum, 1923-1952  
folder 5 Photocopies of financial records from the U.S. Army quartermaster files, 1803-1807  
folder 6 Photocopy of U.S. Accountant's Office, Journal K, 1803-1804  
folder 7 Photocopies, photostats and other reproductions of documents used by Donald Jackson for his research, various dates.  
folder 8 Typescript of selected items from the George Rogers and William Clark Papers, 1780-1817  
folder 9 Photostat of William Clark's Ft. Osage Journal, 1808  
folder 10 Facsimile of ALS P. Henry to George Rogers Clark, 1778
- Box 2 Reference Files** (not available on microfilm)  
folder 1 George Rogers Clark vs. Bazedon, 1801-1803  
folder 2 William Clark estate, probate records, 1838-1845 (folder 1 of 2)  
folder 3 William Clark estate, probate records, 1838-1845 (folder 2 of 2)  
folder 4 Various photocopies, photostats and other reproductions, 1778-1809  
folder 5 Various photocopies, photostats and other reproductions, 1810-1815  
folder 6 Various photocopies, photostats and other reproductions, 1816-1829  
folder 7 Various photocopies, photostats and other reproductions, 1830-1953; no date
- Box 3 George Rogers Clark**  
folder 1 1766-1775  
folder 2 March-July 1778  
folder 3 August 1778  
folder 4 Sept 1778  
folder 5 7 Oct-17 Dec 1778  
folder 6 Oct-Nov 1778  
folder 7 Dec 1778

folder 8      circa 1779–Jan 1779  
folder 9      Jan–Apr 1779  
folder 10     May–June 1779  
folder 11     July–Oct 1779  
folder 12     Nov–Dec 1779  
folder 13     Jan–Feb 1780  
folder 14     March 1780  
folder 15     April 1780  
folder 16     May 1–15, 1780  
folder 17     May 16–31, 1780

**Box 4            George Rogers Clark**

folder 1      June 1780  
folder 2      July 1780  
folder 3      Aug–Sept 1780  
folder 4      Oct–Nov 1780  
folder 5      Dec 1780  
folder 6      circa 1781, Jan–Feb 1781  
folder 7      Mar–Apr 1781  
folder 8      May 1781  
folder 9      June 1781  
folder 10     July 1781  
folder 11     Aug 1781  
folder 12     Troop Returns, Aug 1781  
folder 13     Sept 1781  
folder 14     Troop Returns, Sept 1781  
folder 15     Oct 1781  
folder 16     Troop Returns, Oct 1781

**Box 5            George Rogers Clark**

folder 1      Nov–Dec 1781  
folder 2      Troop Returns, Nov 1781  
folder 3      Jan–Mar 1782  
folder 4      Apr–Dec 1782  
folder 5      1783  
folder 6      1784  
folder 7      1785  
folder 8      1786  
folder 9      1787-1789  
folder 10     1790  
folder 11     1791  
folder 12     1792-1794  
folder 13     1795-1797  
folder 14     1798-1802

folder 15 1803  
folder 16 1806-1808, 1810  
folder 17 no date  
folder 18 no date, fragments

**Box 6 George Rogers Hancock Clark**

folder 1 1828  
folder 2 1829-1832  
folder 3 1833  
folder 4 1834  
folder 5 1835 (bills and receipts)  
folder 6 1836 (bills and receipts)  
folder 7 1837-1840 (bills and receipts; correspondence)  
folder 8 1839  
folder 9 Lands in Kentucky and Indiana, 1839-1852  
folder 10 1840  
folder 11 1841-1842  
folder 12 1843-1844  
folder 13 Jan–May 1845 (bills and receipts)  
folder 14 Jun–Dec 1845 (bills and receipts)  
folder 15 1845  
folder 16 1846  
folder 17 1847  
folder 18 1848

**Box 7 George Rogers Hancock Clark**

folder 1 Jan–June 1849  
folder 2 July–Dec 1849  
folder 3 1850  
folder 4 1851  
folder 5 1852  
folder 6 1853-1854  
folder 7 1855-1856  
folder 8 1857 (bills and receipts)  
folder 9 1869-1879  
folder 10 1880 Dec 22  
folder 11 no date  
folder 12 no date  
folder 13 Estate of William Clark 1805-1830 (folder 1 of 3)  
folder 14 Estate of William Clark 1831-1843 (folder 2 of 3)  
folder 15 Estate of William Clark 1844-1856; no date (folder 3 of 3)  
folder 16 Estate of William Preston Clark 1830-1839 (folder 1 of 3)  
folder 17 Estate of William Preston Clark 1834-1837 (folder 2 of 3)  
folder 18 Estate of William Preston Clark 1840-1849; no date (folder 3 of 3)

**Box 8 Meriwether Lewis Clark**

- folder 1 1824-1825
- folder 2 1826
- folder 3 1827
- folder 4 1828
- folder 5 1829
- folder 6 circa 1830
- folder 7 1830
- folder 8 1831-1832
- folder 9 1833-1835
- folder 10 1836-1844
- folder 11 1846-1852
- folder 12 1854-1863
- folder 13 circa 1870, no date
- folder 14 Samuel Churchill Clark, 1859-1864
- folder 15 Samuel Churchill Clark and John O'Fallon Clark, 1861-1863; no date

**Box 9 Meriwether Lewis Clark—Business Papers**

- folder 1 Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, 1848-1850
- folder 2 Baltimore & Ohio Railroad maps, 1850
- folder 3 Calendars (St. Louis), 1849
- folder 4 Office of Surveyor General of Illinois and Missouri, "Index to former letterbook...", 1849
- folder 5 Office of Surveyor General of Illinois and Missouri, annual report (original), 1849
- folder 6 Office of Surveyor General of Illinois and Missouri, annual report (without document supplement), 1849
- folder 7 Office of Surveyor General of Illinois and Missouri, annual report 1850
- folder 8 Office of Surveyor General of Illinois and Missouri, vouchers, 1850
- folder 9 Office of Surveyor General of Illinois and Missouri, vouchers, 1851
- folder 10 Office of Surveyor General of Illinois and Missouri, vouchers and accounts, 1852
- folder 11 no date

**Box 10 Other Family Members**

- folder 1 Jefferson Kearney Clark: Journals, 1837-1838
- folder 2 Jefferson Kearney Clark: Daybook, 1 January 1849–2 April 1865
- folder 3 Jefferson Kearney Clark: 1865-1891
- folder 4 Jefferson Kearney Clark: Recipes of Mrs. Jefferson Kearney Clark, circa 1866
- folder 5 Jefferson Kearney Clark: Scrapbook of Jefferson Kearney Clark, circa 1880-1904
- folder 6 William Hancock Clark: April–June 1860
- folder 7 William Hancock Clark: July–December 1860
- folder 8 William Hancock Clark: 1861-1862
- folder 9 William Hancock Clark: 1863-1876
- folder 10 William Hancock Clark: 1902-1903
- folder 11 Eleanor Glasgow Clark: 1859-1867

folder 12 Beatrice Chouteau Clark (Mrs. John O'Fallon Clark): 1867-1904  
folder 13 William and Lucy Clark Croghan Papers: 1834-1837  
folder 14 John Clark, III: circa 1775  
folder 15 Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis: 1899  
folder 16 William G. Clark: 1901  
folder 17 John O'Fallon Clark: 1789-1798

**Box 11 William Clark**

folder 1 5 Aug 1789–18 March 1790  
folder 2 1791-1792  
folder 3 1792-1794  
folder 4 1795  
folder 5 1797  
folder 6 1798-1800  
folder 7 1801-1802  
folder 8 1803  
folder 9 circa 1804  
folder 10 Jan–April 1804  
folder 11 Orderly book, 1 Apr–13 Oct 1804; Jan 1806  
folder 12 14 May–31 Oct 1804  
folder 13 May–Nov 1804  
folder 14 1805  
folder 15 1806  
folder 16 Jan–March 1807  
folder 17 Apr–Dec 1807  
folder 18 1808  
folder 19 1809  
folder 20 1810

**Box 12 William Clark**

folder 1 Jan–May 1811  
folder 2 July–Dec 1811  
folder 3 List of officers, circa 1812  
folder 4 1812  
folder 5 1813  
folder 6 1814  
folder 7 1815  
folder 8 circa 1816  
folder 9 Jan–May 1816  
folder 10 June–Dec 1816  
folder 11 circa 1817  
folder 12 Jan–July 1817  
folder 13 Aug–Dec 1817  
folder 14 Journal, 27 Nov 1817–19 March 1820, and list

folder 15 1818  
folder 16 circa 1819  
folder 17 1819

**Box 13 William Clark**

folder 1 Julia Hancock Clark, before 1820  
folder 2 Household Memorandum Books, 1820-1823; 1820-1834  
folder 3 circa 1820, Jan–Feb 1820  
folder 4 March–June 1820  
folder 5 July–Sept 1820  
folder 6 Oct–Dec 1820  
folder 7 circa 1821, Jan–June 1821  
folder 8 July–Dec 1821  
folder 9 1822  
folder 10 1823  
folder 11 1824  
folder 12 1825  
folder 13 1826  
folder 14 Orders to pay B. Pratte & Co., 1826  
folder 15 1827  
folder 16 1828  
folder 17 1829

**Box 14 William Clark**

folder 1 1830  
folder 2 1831  
folder 3 1832  
folder 4 1833-1834  
folder 5 1835  
folder 6 1836  
folder 7 1837  
folder 8 1838  
folder 9 Catalog of Indian curiosities, no date  
folder 10 no date  
folder 11 George Rogers Clark estate, 1818-1835  
folder 12 George Hancock, Sr., estate, 1820-1831  
folder 13 John Thruston estate vs. William Clark and the heirs of George Rogers Clark,  
1821-1827  
folder 14 Humphrey Marshall vs. William Clark, 1816-1820

## **BOUND VOLUMES LIST**

- \*Volume 1: Voorhis Journal No. 1: April 7–July 3, 1805 (Box 11)
- \*Volume 2: Voorhis Journal No. 2: January 30–April 3, 1806 (Box 11)
- \*Volume 3: Voorhis Journal No. 3: April 4–June 6, 1806 (Box 11)
- \*Volume 4: Voorhis Journal No. 4: [no date given] Notes, tables, etc. (Box 11)
- \*Volume 5: Voorhis Journal No. 5: Household memorandum book, 1820-1834 (Box 13)
- \*Volume 6: Elkskin Journal, September–December 1805 (Box 11)
- Volume 7: Memorandum of Daily Trials in Recorder’s Court, 1843 (Box 6)
- Volume 8: Diary of John O’Fallon Clark, 1878-1879 (Box 7)
- Volume 9: Notebook on Meriwether Lewis Clark’s residence, 1844-1846 (Box 8)
- Volume 10: Mexican War notebook, 1846-1847 (Box 8)
- Volume 11: Journal with weather and financial notations, 1856-1858 (Box 8)
- Volume 12: T. Pendleton’s October 21, 1779, book of Practical Geometry (copy), no date (Box 8)
- Volume 13: Scrapbook of Jefferson Kearney Clark, circa 1880–1904 (Box 10)
- Volume 14: Journal of William Hancock Clark aboard *U.S.S. Franklin*, 1869 (Box 10)
- Volume 15: Mathematic copy book and problems belonging to William Clark, circa 1770 (Box 11)
- Volume 16: Arithmetic copy book of William Clark, circa 1774 (Box 11)
- Volume 17: Geography notebook belonging to Charles W. Lewis, 1792 (Box 11)
- Volume 18: Grammar/history/natural philosophy notebook of William Clark, 1792 (Box 11)
- Volume 19: Journal and memorandum book of William Clark, 1792-1794 (Box 11)
- Volume 20: Orderly book, April–October 1804 and January 1806 (Box 11)
- Volume 21: Journal of trip to Washington, Nov 1817–Mar 1820 (Box 12)
- Volume 22: Household memorandum book, 1820-1823 (Box 13)
- Volume 23: Notebook of business transactions of William Clark, 1820-1825 (Box 13)
- Volume 24: Chemistry notebook of William Preston Clark, 1825-1826 (Box 13)
- Volume 25: William Clark’s memorandum and account book, 1828-1829 (Box 13)
- Volume 26: Catalog of Indian curiosities, no date (Box 14)

**\*The Lewis and Clark Expedition journals—Volumes 1-4 and Volume 6 (the Elkskin Journal)—and Julia Clark’s Household Memorandum Book—Volume 5—appear on separate rolls of microfilm from the William Clark Papers.**

### **ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS FINDING AID**

AD	Autograph Document (an unsigned document in the hand of the author).
Adf	Autograph Draft unsigned (draft of a letter or other document in the hand of the author).
AdfS	Autograph Draft Signed (draft of a letter or other document signed by and entirely in the hand of the author).
ADS	Autograph Document Signed (a document signed by and entirely in the hand of the author).
ALS	Autograph Letter Signed (a letter entirely in the hand of and signed by the author).
Ams	Autograph Manuscript unsigned (an unsigned manuscript entirely in the hand of the author).
AN	Autograph Note unsigned (an unsigned brief or informal letter or message, often fragmentary, in the hand of the author).
ANS	Autograph Note Signed (a brief or informal letter or message, often fragmentary, entirely in the hand of and signed by the author).
DS	Document Signed (a document, handwritten or printed, not written by or blank spaces filled in by the author).

## **DOCUMENT INVENTORY**

### **Box 1: Reference Files**

- Folder 1 Genealogy, 1868-1966; 1991; no date  
Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis chart originally titled "Line of Descent of Elias W. Van Voorhis . . ." (**Oversize**)  
"Gen. William Clark's Family Tree" compiled by John Grady Clark, 1991  
[accession number 95-0003] (**Oversize-AMD 11**)
- Folder 2 General, 1868-1956; no date  
Includes newspaper clippings, description of Clark manuscripts by Nettie H. Beauregard  
"Through to the Pacific" by Alistair Cooke  
Notes on George Rogers Clark lands  
Facsimile of a letter signed "W.S." to "my dear wife," November 4, 1826  
Flyer about a plan to build a replica of Lewis and Clark's keelboat
- Folder 3 Estate of Sophie Foster vs. Minnesota Historical Society, 1953-1966  
Includes newspaper clippings, correspondence and court decisions.
- Folder 4 William Clark's Indian Museum, 1923-1952  
Includes correspondence and other information regarding artifacts in the museum.
- folder 5 Photocopies of financial records from the U.S. Army quartermaster files, 1803-1807.  
[accession number 70-0075]
- folder 6 Photocopy of U.S. Accountant's Office, Journal K, 1803-1804. [accession number 70-0075]
- folder 7 Photocopies, photostats and other reproductions of documents used by Donald Jackson for his research, various dates. [accession number 71-0017]
- folder 8 Typescript of selected items from the George Rogers and William Clark Papers, 1780-1817. [origin unknown, appears to be an appendix for a dissertation]
- folder 9 Photostat of William Clark's Ft. Osage journal, 1808.
- folder 10 Facsimile of ALS P. Henry to George Rogers Clark, 1778, order to raise seven companies and attack the British fort at Kaskaskia.

### **Box 2: Reference Files**

- folder 1 George Rogers Clark vs. Bazedon, 1801-1803
- folder 2 William Clark estate, probate records, 1838-1845
- folder 3 William Clark estate, probate records, 1838-1845
- folder 4 Various photocopies, photostats and other reproductions, 1778-1809  
Photostat of William Clark's appointment as lieutenant, 1793 (**Oversize**)
- folder 5 Various photocopies, photostats and other reproductions, 1806-1815
- folder 6 Various photocopies, photostats and other reproductions, 1816-1829
- folder 7 Various photocopies, photostats and other reproductions, 1830-1953; no date

### **Box 3: George Rogers Clark Papers**

#### **Folder 1 1766-1775**

- 1766 May 24 DS Isaac Chisman. Promise to pay John Ariss 8 pounds. Verso: receipt for 16 pounds received from George Rogers Clark by Mr. Hite.

- 1770 Oct 17 DS Owen Gwathmey. Receipt to John Clark for amount owed Gwathmey and King.
- 1772 June 24 DS Hugh Lord, captain, 18th Regiment of Foot or Royal of Ireland, commanding in the Illinois. Appointment of Dumon as lieutenant of militia at Kaskaskia.
- 1775 Sept Memorandum of goods and things to do.
- Folder 2**  
1778-1779 **March-July 1778**  
Early-nineteenth-century copy of four documents relating to Tobacco, head chief of the Wabash and [Miami] Indians. Contained on one sheet.  
**Oversize**
1. DS Leonard Helm, captain commanding. Copy, memorandum regarding treaty between Helm (for U.S.) and Tobacco, head chief of the Wabash and [Miami] Indians, 7 Aug 1778
  2. DS Leonard Helm, captain and George Rogers Clark. Copy, certification that Tobacco, head chief of the Peankeshaw Nation has shown regard to the Americans, 25 Jan 1779
  3. LS Leonard Helm to John Todd, governor of Illinois. Copy, requesting kind generous treatment for “Tobacco Chief,” and gifts of powder, shot and a keg of taffia, 27 Sept 1779
  4. DS Hugh Lord. Copy, certification of good behavior of Tobacco and his son; recommends protection of [English] government for the son, who will succeed him as chief, no date. Verso: “Found in possession of an Indian,” no date.
- 1778 Mar 21 ALS Patrick Henry, Williamsburg, to Capt. Helm. The men you have enlisted under Colonel Clark are subject to the draft.
- 1778 July 15 DS Laffont [Dr. Jean Baptiste Laffont]. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for bill of exchange drawn on Oliver Pollock (a New Orleans merchant who acted as the fiscal agent for both the Continental Congress and the state of Virginia) for charges against the state of Virginia at Kaskaskia.
- 1778 July 18 DS Charles Charleville [spelled in a variety of ways throughout the following documents including Charlaveal and Charloveal]. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for draft on Pollock.
- 1778 July 18 DS William Herrod. Receipt to Datchurut for goods for his company. Verso: List of goods provided by Datchurut dated 7 July 1778. (in French)
- 1778 July 20 DS Joseph Bowman. Order to [Jean Gabriel] Cerre for tobacco to be given to Charles McGlochland.

1778 July 24 DS Rapicault. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for bill of exchange drawn on Oliver Pollock.

1778 July 25 DS Cerre. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for draft on Oliver Pollock.

1778 July 25 DS Simon Huberdau. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for draft on Oliver Pollock.

1778 July 25 DS Lauthe. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for draft on Oliver Pollock.

**Folder 3** **August 1778**

1778 Aug 3 DS D'Atchurut. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for draft on Oliver Pollock.

1778 Aug 3 DS Levi Todd, witnessed by George Rogers Clark. Promise to pay Anthony Peltier.

1778 Aug 5 DS John Rogers. Request to Mr. Charleville for one bottle of taffe (tafia or taffia is a Creole word for a spirit distilled from sugar cane juice).

1778 Aug 5 DS John Rogers. Request to Mr. Charleville for one bottle of taffy.

1778 Aug 7 DS Charles Charleville. Receipt to Colonel Park for bills in favor of Antoine Monan, Fagott, and Charleville.

1778 Aug 10 DS Rapicault. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for bill of exchange on Oliver Pollock.

1778 Aug 13 ADS Lieutenant Richard Brashear. Request to Mr. Charleville, "Please to let the bearer have three bottles of taffe and oblige a friend." Marked "Counterfeit" at top.

1778 Aug 13 ADS John Rogers. Promise to pay Mr. Charleville eight dollars (three livres).

1778 Aug 14 DS Dan Murray. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for bill of exchange on Oliver Pollock.

1778 Aug 14 DS Laffont. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for bill of exchange on Oliver Pollock.

1778 Aug 14 DS Picard. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for bill of exchange on Oliver Pollock.

- 1778 Aug 14 ADS John Girault for Mrs. Bently. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for a set of bills on Oliver Pollock for goods furnished to the officers of his detachment.
- 1778 Aug 14 DS Laffont. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for bill of exchange on Oliver Pollock.
- 1778 Aug 14 ADS D'Atchurut. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for bills of exchange drawn on Oliver Pollock. Verso: Unrelated note of September 1778. "Continental Stores" followed by an itemized list of clothes supplied to various captains.
- 1778 Aug 18 ADS John Girault. Promise to pay J.G. Reynal, surgeon, for treatment of illness. Payment to be in peltries. (in French, translation included)
- 1778 Aug 19 ADS John Rogers. Acknowledgment of debt to Mr. Laseret owed by Rogers and James Sharlocke. Will be paid by Col. Clark on a bill to Oliver Pollock.
- 1778 Aug 23 Inventory of supplies furnished to the United States by order of Captain Helm, including rum to Chief Tobacco and his son. (in French, translation included)
- 1778 Aug 25 ADS John Girault. Promise to pay Mr. Chauvin in peltries. (in French, translation included)
- Folder 4** **September 1778**
- 1778 Sept 5–  
1779 May 24 DS Joseph Bowman. Inventory of sundry goods taken from the Continental stores at St. Louis at different times. (transcript included)
- 1778 Sept 9 ADS Moses Henry to George Rogers Clark. Order to pay Madame Bentley.
- 1778 Sept 17 ADS John Girault. Inventory of goods to be taken out of the Continental stores at St. Louis by order of George Rogers Clark and sent to Kaskaskia under the care of Lt. Perault. (transcript included)
- 1778 Sept 17 ADS Joseph Bowman. Receipt for sundries received from George Rogers Clark for the use of the hospital at [Cahokia]. (transcript included)
- 1778 Sept 20 DS Charleville. Receipt to George Rogers Clark. Below, receipt to Mr. Murray, October 9, 1778.

<b>Folder 5</b>	<b>7 October–17 December 1778</b>
1778 Oct 7– 1778 Dec 17	Contemporary copy of a portion of Governor Hamilton’s [British Lieutenant-Governor Henry Hamilton] journal of his western expedition from Detroit to Vincennes. (transcript included)
<b>Folder 6</b>	<b>October–November 1778</b>
1778 Oct 16	DS Duplasi. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, draft on Pollock.
1778 Oct 18	DS James Harrod. Bill to Monsieur Clark for supplies and a “trip to Mississippi.” (in French, translation included)
1778 Nov 2	ADS Leonard Helm to George Rogers Clark. Order to pay Piere Cornoie for his expenses, signed George Rogers Clark. Verso: receipt to George Rogers Clark, bill on Pollock to pay Cornoie, signed Pierre Cornoyer (signed with “X” mark), Nov 21, 1778.
1778 Nov 9	ALS George Rogers Clark, Kaskaskia, to Leonard Helm, Fort Patrick Henry. Regarding dispute between Helm and Capt. Millet, officers at Fort Patrick Henry, St. Vincents.
1778 Nov 13	ANS Charleville. (in French, translation included)
1778 Nov 18	ADS James Harrod. Note to George Rogers Clark to pay bearer. (in French, translation included)
1778 Nov 18	Bill from James Harrod for linen and flour, June 22, and cash on November 18.
1778 Nov 19	DS Duplasi. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.
1778 Nov 19	ADS J. Motard. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.
1778 Nov 19	DS Auguste Chouteau. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for \$431, 4 livres and 2 sous, bills on Pollock.
1778 Nov 19	DS Auguste Chouteau. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for \$1,680, bills on Oliver Pollock. (transcript included)
1778 Nov 21	DS C. Valle fils. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for \$551, bills on Pollock.
1778 Nov 21	ADS Bosseron. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for \$500, bills on Pollock. Verso: ADS George Rogers Clark.

1778 Nov 22 DS Cerre. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for \$800, bills on Pollock.

1778 Nov 23 DS Cerre. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for \$1,028, note of hand to Mr. Vigo, for which Cerre will be responsible.

1778 Nov 23 DS Cerre. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for \$439, which Cerre will account for.

1778 Nov 24 DS A. Reilhe for Joseph Perrault. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for \$920, bill on Pollock.

1778 Nov 24 Bill to [Richard] Brashear from David McCrae and Co. for blankets, "black everlasting," ribbon and pack cards.

**Folder 7**

**December 1778**

1778 Dec 1 DS John Williams. Account with George Rogers Clark.

1778 Dec 1 DS Edward Worthington to George Rogers Clark. Bill for goods.

1778 Dec 4 DS Vigo. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.

1778 Dec 10 DS Nathaniel Randolph. Promise to pay Charles Charleville. (in French, translation included)

1778 Dec 10 DS Rassicault. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.

1778 Dec 16 DS D'Atchurut. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.

1778 Dec 17 DS Delorie. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.

1778 Dec 18 DS Vigo. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.

1778 Dec 19 DS Duplasi. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.

1778 Dec 19 DS Benito Vasquez. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.

1778 Dec 19 DS Perrault. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.

1778 Dec 19 DS Motard. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.

1778 Dec 19 DS Sarpy. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.

1778 Dec 19 DS Mr. Duralde. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.

- 1778 Dec 20 DS Dan Murray. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.
- 1778 Dec 26 DS Pierre Baufrere. Enlistment agreement with Capt. Bowman. Verso: NS Jos. Bowman, assignment of enlistment to Capt. Abraham Kellar, August 7, 1779.
- 1778 Dec 30 Bill to Lieut. Rogers from D. McRae & Co. for ribbons.
- Folder 8**  
circa 1779 **circa 1779–January 1779**  
Receipt to Capt. Shannon, bill signed Cerre.
- circa 1779 Unsigned orders of George Rogers Clark to Linetot. To take charge of volunteers at [Cahokia]. (transcript included)
- circa 1779 “Memorandum of goods taken out of the continental store and sent down to Kaskaskia . . . to be delivered to Col. Clark.”
- circa 1779 List of officers at Detroit and Vincennes. Received with General Orders.  
**Oversize**
- 1779 AN [George Rogers Clark] to Linetot regarding specie.
- 1779 Jan–Nov Enlistment papers of George Hoite, Jean Baptiste Lachappelle, Baptiste Roppa, Francis LayRose, William Mongumry, Peter Brown, John D. White, John Dargis, Archibald Lockhart (twice), Henry Horne. (11 items)
- Folder 9**  
1779 Jan 19 **January–April 1779**  
ADS Nathaniel Randolph, George Rogers Clark. Order to pay wages to William Buly.
- 1779 Jan 23 DS D’Atchurut. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.
- 1779 Jan 29 DS Richary. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bill on Pollock.
- 1779 Jan 30 DS Rassicault. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.
- 1779 Jan 30 DS Vigo. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.
- 1779 circa Feb Roll of the prisoners of war. List of 22 names includes Lt. Governor Henry Hamilton, Major Flay, Captain LaMothe.
- 1779 Feb 2 DS Charles Charleville. Receipt to George Rogers Clark. (fragment)
- 1779 Feb 3 DS Patt Kennedy. Receipt to George Rogers Clark.

- 1779 Feb 4 DS Duplasi. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bill on Pollock.
- 1779 Feb 5 DS Rassicault. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bill on Pollock.
- 1779 Feb 5 DS Bosseron. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bill on Pollock.
- 1779 Feb 5 DS Laulbe. Receipt to George Rogers Clark.
- 1779 Mar 4 DS W. Shannon. List of provisions taken by the detachment under Capt. Helm.
- 1779 Mar 9 Return of the stores, quartermaster's department at Fort Patrick Henry.  
**Oversize**
- 1779 Mar 9 DS W. Shannon. Return of the stores, Fort Patrick Henry, taken by the Western Department.
- 1779 Mar 16 DS Richard McCarty, countersigned George Rogers Clark. Promise to pay Lajeunesse. (in French, translation included)
- 1779 Apr 10 ALS Leonard Helm to George Rogers Clark. Regarding surrender of Detroit and threat from Indians.
- 1779 Apr 12 DS John Girault, witness Robert George. Inventory of sundry goods in the Continental Store at Fort Clark, Kaskaskia. **Oversize**
- 1779 Apr 20 NS George Rogers Clark. Copy of memorandum regarding shipping of chest. With DS Perault, copy of receipt of payment for moving chest, August 27, 1778.
- 1779 Apr 22 ADS Richard Brashear to George Rogers Clark. Order to pay Crepeau.
- 1779 Apr 30 ADS Tonnellier for Lafontaine. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bills on Pollock.
- Folder 10**
- May–June 1779**
- 1779 May 10 ALS Linetot to George Rogers Clark. Regarding victory in Quebec and loyalty of Indians. (in French, translation included)
- 1779 May 13 DS John Clark. Order to pay Capt. Jacob Bousman. Verso: receipt signed Bousman, May 14, 1779.
- 1779 May 13 DS John Clark to George Rogers Clark. Order to pay William Christy.

- 1779 May 15 ALS La Croix to George Rogers Clark. Regarding bills of exchange and expenses. (in French, translation included)
- 1779 May 18 ADS La Croix. Receipt to Francois Trottier for money and goods, payable by George Rogers Clark. (in French, translation included)
- 1779 May 20 DS Godin. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bill on Pollock.
- 1779 May 20 DS Janis for Francis Trottier. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bill on Pollock.
- 1779 May 22 ADS John Todd to George Rogers Clark. Order to pay Francois Charleville.
- 1779 May 30 ALS Fernando de Leyba, Ste. Genevieve, to George Rogers Clark. Arrival of Col. Montgomery. (in French, translation included)
- 1779 June 10 ADS Edward Worthington. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, articles of clothing.
- 1779 June 22 ADS William Shannon. Certificate of Andrew Young, to be paid in goods from stores for work performed. Upper right, NS George Rogers Clark regarding cloth.
- 1779 June 27 ADS George Rogers Clark. Murray and Taylor appointed to appraise a boat and barge.
- Folder 11 July–October 1779**
- 1779 July 10 Account and bill of Gabriel Cerre for supplies April–June 1779. Certified by William Shannon. (some French, translation included)
- 1779 July 12 ALS Marguerite Bentley, Kaskaskia, to George Rogers Clark, Vincennes. Regarding account presented to Shannon for payment. (in French, with contemporary translation on second page)
- 1779 July 17 DS J.M. Le Grace. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bill on treasury at Fort Patrick Henry.
- 1779 July 25 DS John Bailey. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for payment of cash advance.
- 1779 Aug 5 ADS Brigade Major Richard McCarty for George Rogers Clark. Copy of General Orders to Lt. Col. John Montgomery relating to troop distributions and recruiting in the Illinois Territory with particular

detachments assigned to Fort Clark, Fort Patrick Henry, at Cahokia and at the Falls of the Ohio (where headquarters are to be established). **Oversize**

- 1779 Aug 5 ADS Brigade Major Richard McCarty. Return of the officers belonging to the Illinois Battalion and their ranks.
- 1779 Aug 7 DS Dan Murray. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, bill of exchange to Mme. Bentley.
- 1779 Aug 12 ADS Edward Worthington. Promise to pay George Rogers Clark.
- 1779 Sept 15 ADS Edward Worthington, certifying hire of horses from Charles Lindsey.
- 1779 Sept 24 ADS Abraham Chaplin. Promise to pay George Rogers Clark.
- 1779 Sept 28 ADS Col. John Campbell to George Rogers Clark. Asks Clark to give money to Campbell's son, until Campbell can write to him.
- 1779 Oct 9 DS Fred Dumfield, Jr. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for money charged to Col. John Campbell. (on fragment of printed French document)
- Folder 12 November–December 1779**
- 1779 Nov 1 ALS Silas Harland, Harrodsburgh, to George Rogers Clark. Regarding design of setting at Iron Banks, approval by commissioners and assembly.
- 1779 Nov 9 DS William Shannon. Order to pay Nathaniel Randolph for liquor and supplies.
- 1779 Nov 9 DS W. Shannon. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for cloth and flannel.
- 1779 Nov 9 DS Will. Shannon. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, cloth for Edward Doherty. Above left, order to deliver contents to Nathaniel Randolph, no date. Verso: order to give cloth to William McCracken for Robert Todd, November 16, 1779, receipt signed Robert Todd.
- 1779 Nov 18 DS J. Horn (signed with "X" mark) to Lt. Valentine Thomas Dalton for bounty money. Verso: unsigned enlistment agreement with Lt. Dalton, artillery, December 1779 (canceled).
- 1779 Nov 19 Account of sales of goods, supposed property of Jonathan Ketcham listing names of buyers. Verso: ANS J. Donne, certifying the list as a true account of the sales.

- 1779 Nov 25 ADS Richard Harrison. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for payment of Capt. Robert Elliott's account, July 1779; itemization of account.
- 1779 Nov 29 Enlistment agreement of Thomas Lency Gunner, Patrick Marr, Samuel Cotter and John Anderson to serve in Capt. George's artillery. Below, NS John Montgomery testifying to enlistments.
- 1779 Dec 1 Enlistment papers of Joseph L'Onion.
- 1779 Dec 8 ADS William Jinnions, witness. Receipt to Abraham Kellar for bounty received, signed Christy McGinnis (signed with "X" mark).
- 1779 Dec 8 ADS Capt. Robert George certifying Sgt. Edward Matthews' enlistment bounty. Verso: fragment of letter.
- 1779 Dec 11 ADS John Montgomery. Enlistment agreement of Benjamin Lewis.
- 1779 Dec 18 ADS Richard Chenoweth. Receipt to George Rogers Clark, Beverly Trent's note of hand. Verso: lettering exercises.
- 1779 Dec 22 ADS John Baley certifying Edward Murray's enlistment bounty.
- 1779 Dec 27 ADS George Rogers Clark, order to Capt. Dodge, cloth for Mr. McGee. Verso: ADS Thomas McGee, receipt to John Dodge
- Folder 13**  
circa 1780 **January–February 1780**  
ALS Richard McCarty to G.R. Clark.
- 1780 Jan 1–  
1792 Feb Notes and figures on various military accounts.
- 1780 Jan 5 DS Thomas Wilson, receipt for cloth. Below, DS John Wilson certifying measure of cloth, witnessed by J. Donne. Verso: DS Thomas Wilson receipt for cloth.
- 1780 Jan 10 Enlistment agreement of Paul Quavio. Verso: DS Leonard Helm, witness January 20, 1780.
- 1780 Jan 10 ADS Robert Todd. Notes of court of inquiry into the enlistment status of John Nelson. Top, notes in hand of George Slaughter.
- 1780 Jan 16 DS Jan Cardinne. Receipt for cloth, payment as interpreter at Fort Patrick Henry.

1780 Jan 26 DS J. Bosseron. Receipt to Thomas Wilson, cloth for hire of horse.

1780 Jan 28 ADS Andrew Clark. Receipt for clothing for men of Capt. Evan's company.

1780 Jan 28 ADS Jerrett Williams. Receipt for clothing for men of Captain Shelby's company.

1780 Jan 30 DS J. Bosseron. Voucher for goods received from Lt. Thomas Wilson.

1780 Jan 30 ADS Abraham Kellar, captain. Receipt for clothing for men of his company.

1780 Jan 30 Enlistment of James McDonnell, witness John Montgomery.

1780 Feb 2 ADS James Shelby. Certifying that Matthew Roberts' wife made clothing.

1780 Feb 2 DS Jacko Beckitt (signed with "X" mark). Certifying receipt of cloth from Lt. Wilson.

1780 Feb 3 DS Garrett Williams. Receipt to Lt. Wilson for cloth and buttons.

1780 Feb 3 DS John Wilson. Receipt for clothing for men of Captain Taylor's company.

1780 Feb 3 ADS Robert George. Receipt for clothing made by Mrs. Rude for his company.

1780 Feb 3 ADS Robert George. Receipt for clothing made by Mrs. Rogers for his company.

1780 Feb 3 DS Garrett Williams. Receipt for cloth from Lieutenant Thomas Wilson.

1780 Feb 5 ADS John Baley. Receipt for recruiting money from Silas Hardin.

1780 Feb 10 ADS John Baley to George Rogers Clark. Order to pay Lt. Edward Bulger.

1780 Feb 15 ALS Thomas Wilson, Fort Patrick Henry, to George Rogers Clark with copy of November 29, 1779, LS Col. John Montgomery to Wilson, regarding terrible conditions.

1780 Feb 18 ALS John Montgomery, Fort Clark, to George Rogers Clark. Information received from Chouteau regarding the Spanish.

- 1780 Feb 18 Enlistment agreement of Henry Dewit. (fragment)
- 1780 Feb 18 ALS John Williams, Fort Clark, to George Rogers Clark. Spanish control of English posts and garrisons along the Mississippi. (transcript included)
- 1780 Feb 20 ALS Capt. Evan Shelby, Sapling Grove, to George Rogers Clark. Rumors of Spanish control of English garrisons, dependent on taking of Pensacola by the governor of Orleans. (transcript included)
- 1780 Feb 21 ALS Col. M. Todd, Harrodsburg, to George Rogers Clark. Difficulty of settling land claims.
- 1780 Feb 22 DS Edward Worthington. Receipt for recruiting money. Countersigned William Clark.
- 1780 Feb 22 DS Edward Worthington. Receipt for clothing made by Mrs. McAwley.
- 1780 Feb 25 DS Edward Worthington. Receipt for recruiting money from Capt. John Baley. Verso: DS John Connor (signed with "X" mark) to Capt. John Baley, bounty money, April 28, 1781.
- 1780 Feb 26 ALS John Dodge, St. Vincent, to George Rogers Clark. Requests instructions to form an alliance with the Delawares.
- 1780 Feb 29 DS L. Slaughter. Receipt for clothing for men of Capt. Todd's company.
- Folder 14**  
circa 1780 Mar **March 1780**
- DS James McDaniel (signed with "X" mark). Request to pay Joseph Anderson.
- 1780 Mar 1 ALS John Montgomery, Fort Clark, to George Rogers Clark. Poor condition of people and livestock due to harsh weather; situation with Choctaw Indians. (transcript included)
- 1780 Mar 1 Enlistment agreement of Thomas Cox (signed with "X" mark). Verso: figures.
- 1780 Mar 2 ALS Valentine Thomas Dalton, Fort Patrick Henry, to George Rogers Clark. Dire lack of provisions and arms, believed stolen by Mr. Bohan of Kaskaskia. (transcript included)
- 1780 Mar 3 ALS Moses Henry, St. Vincent, to George Rogers Clark. Petition to restore house built on common land, as promised by Governor Abbott when land was king's common.

- 1780 Mar 3 DS Robert George. Order to pay Mrs. John Nelson for clothes for men.
- 1780 Mar 4 DS John Logan. Authorizing bounty money to Edward Worthington for recruits.
- 1780 Mar 7 ADS Robert George. Order to pay John Clark bounty for seven enlistments.
- 1780 Mar 9 ALS Valentine Thomas Dalton, Fort Patrick Henry, to George Rogers Clark. News of pirogues of supplies for Indians; men ready to defend against any siege. (transcript included)
- 1780 Mar 10 ALS Major Hendrey, Post Vincett, to George Rogers Clark. Concerning ownership and access to a salt spring on the Saline River. (transcript included)
- 1780 Mar 10 Enlistment agreement of Con Serlain. (Verso: spelled Page Certain)
- 1780 Mar 13 DS Robert George, captain. Order to pay Catherine Ryan enlistment bounty. Verso: itemized amounts due Ryan.
- 1780 Mar 19 ALS John Canon, Chartiers Creek, to George Rogers Clark. Advice regarding Clark's position. (transcript included)
- 1780 Mar 20 Enlistment agreement of Conover to serve in Capt. George's artillery.
- 1780 Mar 23 DS Robert George. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for goods for clothing George's artillery.
- 1780 Mar 25 ADS Capt. Robert George. Certificate to pay Mrs. Jane Archer for clothing made for George's company.
- 1780 Mar 25 ADS Thomas Christy to Capt. Edward Worthington. Order to pay Col. Powell.
- 1780 Mar 26 ADS Edward Worthington. Certificate that Mrs. Nelson made clothes for his company.
- 1780 Mar 26 ADS Robert George. Order to pay Mrs. Rachel Kemp for clothes for his company.
- 1780 Mar 28 ADS Robert George. Order to pay Mrs. Joanes for clothes for Illinois regiment.

- 1780 Mar 28            Enlistment agreement of John Hassain.
- 1780 Mar 29            ADS Martin Carney. Receipt to William Clark for cloth received at Falls of the Ohio.
- 1780 Mar 31            ADS Edward Worthington. Order to pay for flannel and clothes for his company.
- Folder 15**            **April 1780**  
circa Apr 1780        DS Jonathan Cowan. Oath to be faithful to state of Virginia and to serve in Illinois regiment made by George Gilmore, Jonathan Swordan, Christopher Hatton, Mordick McKenzie. (transcript included)
- 1780 Apr 5            ADS Edward Worthington. Receipt to William Clark and George Rogers Clark for clothing for his company.
- 1780 Apr 8            ADS George Rogers Clark. Order to deliver flannel to Capt. Moore.
- 1780 Apr 8            Account of land warrants, Virginia. With copied notes from the book of the auditor of Virginia regarding George Rogers Clark's warrants for recruiting.
- 1780 Apr 12            Enlistment agreement of Francis Pockain.
- 1780 Apr 15            DS Jas Kirtley to Edward Worthington. Receipt for land warrant in lieu of enlistment bounty. Verso: pencil figures, "Lewis Brown in his room," in ink.
- 1780 Apr 16            ALS Valentine Thomas Dalton, Fort Patrick Henry, to George Rogers Clark. Survey of ground belonging to the garrison; Dalton's role in negotiations with Indians.
- 1780 Apr 19            ALS Valentine Thomas Dalton, Fort Patrick Henry, to George Rogers Clark. Dalton reports that the British-allied Indians (Chippewa, Taways, and Iroquois) have delivered belts and a speech to the Wabash Indians urging them to oppose the building of the garrison at the mouth of the Ohio River [Fort Jefferson].
- 1780 Apr 19            ALS Valentine Thomas Dalton, Fort Patrick Henry, to George Rogers Clark. Discussions of evacuation of Fort Patrick Henry; decision to leave Dalton in command with 25 men.
- 1780 Apr 20            Enlistment agreement of Jean Baptiste Bodera (signed with "X" mark). (fragment)

- 1780 Apr 21 Enlistment agreement of Zechariah Williams.
- 1780 Apr 22 Enlistment agreement of Mordich McKenzy (signed with “X” mark). Below, receipt to Capt. Worthington from McKenzy (signed with “X” mark) for land warrant in lieu of enlistment bounty.
- 1780 Apr 23 Enlistment agreement of Jonathon Swordon (signed with “X” mark).
- 1780 Apr 25 ALS R. McCarty to George Rogers Clark. Country fears attack of superior force.
- 1780 Apr 25 ALS John Montgomery to George Rogers Clark. Lack of provisions; resolve not to leave post; readiness of men to receive enemy. **Oversize**
- 1780 Apr 26 Enlistment agreement of Laurence Sutherlain (signed with “X” mark).
- 1780 Apr 26 Enlistment agreement of Christopher Katten (signed with “X” mark). Verso: mathematical figures.
- 1780 Apr 27 ADS John Rogers. Order to deliver cloth, flannel, and trimming for clothing of troops.
- 1780 Apr 27 ADS John Rogers. Order to deliver materials to make shirts for his troops.
- 1780 Apr 28 DS Joseph Brazeau. Bill to the state of Virginia for supplies, receipted to John Montgomery. Certifications and receipts, countersigned by George Rogers Clark.
- 1780 Apr 28 ADS John Rogers. Order to deliver cloth and trimmings for clothing of troops. Two orders on one sheet; countersigned by George Rogers Clark.
- 1780 Apr 28 DS George Rogers Clark. Order to deliver “soldier clothes” to Lt. Brashear.
- 1780 Apr 28 ADS Lt. R. Brashear. Order to give Shedrick Bond clothing.
- 1780 Apr 29 ALS R. McCarty, Fort Clark, to George Rogers Clark. News from Sac chief of English fortifying Prairie du Chien; another body to come by St. Joseph.
- Folder 16** **May 1–15, 1780**
- 1780 May 1 Enlistment agreement of George Gilmore (signed with “X” mark). Verso: receipt for land warrant in lieu of enlistment bounty.

- 1780 May 3 Enlistment agreement of James Estes. Verso: receipt for land warrant in lieu of enlistment bounty.
- 1780 May 5 ADS Richard Harrison to William Clark. Order for flannel for troops at Camp Jefferson.
- 1780 May 6 ALS Charles Gratiot, Kaskaskia, to George Rogers Clark. Dismay at failure of plans and lack of patriotism of people; scarcity of taffia. (transcript included)
- 1780 May 7 ALS John Montgomery, Fort Clark, to George Rogers Clark. Refusal of inhabitants to supply troops; asks Clark to reserve a lot for him. (transcript included)
- 1780 May 7 ADS Robert George. Order to pay John Clark recruitment bounty.
- 1780 May 9 ADS John Montgomery. Receipt to Thomas Bentley for bills of exchange.
- 1780 May 9 ALS John Williams, Fort Clark, to George Rogers Clark. Requests clothing for his company; no news.
- 1780 May 9 ALS John Rogers, Kaskaskia, to George Rogers Clark. Question of payment method for horses; need of clothing for troops, "a soldier well clothed is worth two naked ones." (transcript included)
- 1780 May 11 ALS John Montgomery to George Rogers Clark. Pottawatomi brought two scalps to the Sac and Fox, encouraging them to attack the Americans. (transcript included)
- 1780 May 11 ALS John Montgomery, Fort Clark, to George Rogers Clark. Departure for [Cahokia] to keep enemy from villages; supplies. **Oversize** (transcript included)
- 1780 May 15 ALS John Rogers to George Rogers Clark. Has possession of fort; has visited Spanish side. Men are billeted and seem satisfied. (transcript included)
- 1780 May 15 ALS John Montgomery, Fort Bowman, Kakos [Cahokia], to George Rogers Clark. At [Cahokia], news of enemy approaching. Intends an expedition to meet them. (transcript included)
- Folder 17** **May 16–31, 1780**
- 1780 May 16 ALS Valentine Thomas Dalton, Fort Clark, to George Rogers Clark. Dealings of Bouban and Indians; agitation of Indians to join English.

- (transcript included)
- 1780 May 18 ALS Robert George, Clarksville, to George Rogers Clark. Fewer men left at Clarksville than expected; doctor in need of medicines.
- 1780 May 18 Note on George Rogers Clark's amendments to land claims.
- 1780 May 18 Enlistment agreement of John Bowden (signed with "X" mark). Verso: receipt to Edward Worthington for enlistment bounty.
- 1780 May 19 Enlistment agreement of Patt Mains.
- 1780 May 20 ALS Edward Worthington, Falls of Ohio, to George Rogers Clark. Remains at the Falls of the Ohio by request of officers and residents; provisions being gathered. (transcript included)
- 1780 May 22 ALS James Robertson to George Rogers Clark. Activities of the Spanish, question of orders and what best to do. [accession number 75-0008]  
**Oversize**
- 1780 May 22 Enlistment agreement of Daniel Williams.
- 1780 May 23 ALS T. Bentley, Kaskaskia, to George Rogers Clark. Unfounded suspicions of Col. Montgomery; requests remittance for friends who supported him while captive in Canada. (transcript included)
- 1780 May 24 ALS Thomas Wilson, Post St. Vincent, to George Rogers Clark. English sending Potawatomi against French; other tribes crying for the Americans. Provisions. (transcript included)
- 1780 May 24 ADS Fred S. Guion. Receipt to Capt Richard Harrison for bounty money.
- 1780 May 25 Order to deliver lead to Sgt Walker. (transcript only)
- 1780 May 25 ALS William Shannon, Kaskaskia, to George Rogers Clark. Indian hostilities. (transcript included)
- 1780 May 28 ADS M. Perrault. Order for flannel.
- 1780 May 31 ADS Capt. Richard Brashear. Order for flannel. Countersigned George Rogers Clark.
- 1780 May 31 ADS Abraham Kellar. Order for flannel. Below, receipt signed Kellar. Countersigned George Rogers Clark.

1780 May 31 ADS Robert McCarty. Order for flannel. Countersigned George Rogers Clark.

1780 May 31 ADS Jearrit Williams. Order for flannel. Countersigned George Rogers Clark.

**Box 4: George Rogers Clark Papers**

**Folder 1 June 1780**

1780 June ADS Lt. Clarke. Receipt to William Clark for goods.

1780 June 1 ADS Richard Brashear. Report and list of his company of regulars. (transcript included)

1780 June 2 ADS Abraham Kellar. List of men recruited.

1780 June 2 AD and receipt signed John Gass for flannel. Countersigned George Rogers Clark.

1780 June 3 Order for cartridges; order for flannel for Capt. Kellar. (2 items)

1780 June 3 ADS John Montgomery certifying Capt. Brashear's enlistment of 24 men. Verso: receipt signed Richard Brashear to Col. Clark for 24 men.

1780 June 3 ADS Robert McCarty. Order for flannel and thread. Below, receipt for goods signed Jesse Piner (signed with "X" mark).

1780 June 3 DS John Baley. Receipt to Col. Clark for 24 men.

1780 June 4 ALS Robert George, Camp Jefferson, to George Rogers Clark. Work on fort; condition of troops; need for clothes and provisions. (transcript included)

1780 June 5 ADS John Walker, certifying enlistment of man for Ensign Slaughter.

1780 June 6 ALS John Rogers, Kaskaskia, to George Rogers Clark. Requests change to active position. (transcript included)

1780 June 11 Enlistment agreement of David Allen (signed with "X" mark).

1780 June 11 Enlistment agreement of Francis Harris (signed with "X" mark).

1780 June 11 ADS William Pope, justice of the peace. Certificate acknowledging enlistment of James Kirtlay, John Bowdry, Francis Harrison and David Allen.

- 1780 June 12 ALS Valentine Thomas Dalton, Fort Patrick Henry, to George Rogers Clark. Arrival of provisions at Omia; news of troops at Detroit. (transcript included)
- 1780 June 12 ADS Pierre Gamelin. Describes his knowledge of dispute between Lt. Wilson and Rene Coder over a horse. Verso: receipts for cloth and taffy signed Dagenet for Lt. Wilson. (in French, transcript and translation included)
- 1780 June 13 Enlistment agreement of Jacob Ditterin.
- 1780 June 16 Enlistment agreement of Anthony Montroy (signed with "X" mark).
- 1780 June 25 ALS Valentine Thomas Dalton, Fort Patrick Henry, to George Rogers Clark. Describes encounter with the enemy at Fort Patrick Henry on June 17. (transcript included)
- 1780 June 28 ALS Valentine Thomas Dalton, Fort Patrick Henry, to George Rogers Clark. Describes encounter with enemy on June 17. (transcript included)
- 1780 June 29 ADS Valentine Thomas Dalton, Fort Patrick Henry. Decision of citizens of St. Vincent's to act against Indians, to destroy enemy at Omia. Verso: ALS Valentine Thomas Dalton to George Rogers Clark, July 29, 1780, regarding forthcoming action against the Miami. (transcript included)
- Folder 2** **July 1780**
- 1780 July 1 Cover for papers related to evacuation of Fort Jefferson.
- 1780 July 4 DS Richard Underwood (signed with "X" mark). Receipt to Lt. Richard Clark for land warrant in lieu of enlistment bounty.
- 1780 July 4 Enlistment agreement of John Crowley (signed with "X" mark).
- 1780 July 10 DS Antoine Gamelin. Receipt for two soldiers.
- 1780 July 10 Bill to George Rogers Clark from James Sullivan for horses, bateaux, salt, and stores. Verso: ADS James Sullivan, receipt to Clark, July 11, 1780.
- 1780 July 13 ADS John Montgomery to William Clark. Order to give Dr. Ray boxes of Jesuit Bark.
- 1780 July 15 List of Capt. Edward Worthington's Company of Regulars, with ranks.  
**Oversize**

- 1780 July 22 ALS John Rogers, Kaskaskia, to George Rogers Clark. Trouble with Indians; news of the Spanish at Mobile. (transcript included)
- 1780 July 23 ADS Laurence Slaughter. Receipt for goods from Thomas Wilson.
- 1780 July 26 General return of the troops under the command of George Rogers Clark.
- 1780 July 31 ALS Robert George, Fort Jefferson, to George Rogers Clark. Indian attack on town and fort; lack of provisions. (transcript included)

**Folder 3 August–September 1780**

- 1780 Aug 1 Contemporary copy of ALS John Dodge, Fort Jefferson, to Thomas Jefferson. Describes conditions of troops and inhabitants in the western territory; lack of provisions and credit. (transcript included)
- 1780 Aug 2 ALS John Rogers to George Rogers Clark. Rumors of pending Indian attack; need for horses; dismay at terrible conditions; lack of discipline. (transcript included)
- 1780 Aug 10 Enlistment agreement of John Allen (signed with “X” mark).
- 1780 Aug 20 Enlistment agreement of John Corns.
- 1780 Aug 26 Enlistment agreement of David Kuspel (signed with “X” mark).
- 1780 Sept 2 ALS Robert George, Fort Jefferson, to John Montgomery. Attack of Indians, destruction of crops, plans to evacuate Fort Jefferson. (transcript included)
- 1780 Sept 3 Enlistment agreement of Herman Eagle (signed with “X” mark).
- 1780 Sept 3 Enlistment agreement of Hamer Duley (signed with “X” mark).
- 1780 circa Sept 28 Contemporary copy of note from Montgomery to McCarty.
- 1780 Sept 28 ALS R. McCarty to Col. Montgomery. Copies of two letters regarding McCarty’s arrest; complaints of Dodge. (transcript included; 2 sheets, including 1 **Oversize**.)

**Folder 4 October–November 1780**

- 1780 Oct 8 ALS James F. Moore, Richmond, to George Rogers Clark. Means of providing meat for coming year; need to hire additional hunters.
- 1780 Oct 14 ALS Richard McCarty to George Rogers Clark. Encloses copy of

- complaint by Col. Montgomery; asks to be tried in New Orleans.  
(fragment)
- 1780 Oct 14 Contemporary copy of ALS McCarty to George Rogers Clark. McCarty's testimony regarding events leading to his arrest. (transcript included)
- 1780 Oct 15 Enlistment agreement of Charles Hood. Verso: ADS John Williams, December 8, 1780.
- 1780 Oct 21 Bill to the state of Virginia from John Girault, service as interpreter since July 6, 1778. Certified by George Rogers Clark, December 4, 1781. Verso: AN "kept as a copy."
- 1780 Oct 22 ALS R. McCarty to George Rogers Clark. Conditions under arrest; treatment by other officers. (transcript included)
- 1780 Nov 8 ALS Thomas Jefferson to Mr. Anderson B. Authorization for Capt. Lockhart to request militia guard as necessary. (transcript included)
- 1780 Nov 22 DS James Thompson. Receipt for enlistment bounty.
- Folder 5**  
1780 Dec **December 1780**  
Orders from Richmond, eight related documents in one folder.
- 1-5. Orders beginning with the statement, "A powerful army forming by our enemies in the South, and an extensive combination of savages in the West will probably render the ensuing Campaign exceedingly active . . ." to County Lieutenants of Frederick; of Hampshire and Berkeley; Monongalia and Ohio; of Fayette, Lincoln and Jefferson; and of Green Briar. (Orders to County Lieutenant of Green Briar filed in **Oversize**.)
  6. Order to the quartermaster of Frederick, Berkeley and Hampshire Counties to supply the militia being ordered to Fort Pitt.
  7. Contains orders for provisions and barges to John Francis Moore as quartermaster of Monongalia County.
  8. Draft, in the hand of Thomas Jefferson, of orders to Rowland Madison to act as quartermaster and commissary for the Green Briar militia (number of militia left blank) and to rendezvous at Montgomery Courthouse [The original order, signed by Jefferson, dated 23 December and giving the number of militia as 137, is published in *The Papers of Thomas Jefferson*, vol. 4, pages 225-226.]
- 1780 Dec 5 ALS J. Donne, Fort Jefferson, to George Rogers Clark. Severe attack of August 27; scarcity of meat and provisions; criticism of Montgomery. (transcript included)

- 1780 Dec 5 ALS J. Donne to George Rogers Clark. Lack of provisions; distrust of Mr. Dodge.
- 1780 Dec 10 ALS George Slaughter, Falls of Ohio, to George Rogers Clark. Indian actions; death of McConnell.
- 1780 Dec 10 Return of the men enlisted by Lt. Valentine Thomas Dalton for the artillery. Also contains ANS Robert George regarding payroll.
- 1780 Dec 12 ALS R. McCarty to George Rogers Clark. Defeat of Col. de la Balme; Cruzat fortifying St. Louis. Contemporary copy of same letter made by McCarty. (2 items, transcript included)
- 1780 Dec 24 ALS Robert George, Fort Jefferson, to George Rogers Clark. Loss of cargo due to bad weather; rumors of evacuation. (transcript included)
- Folder 6**  
circa 1781 **circa 1781 January–February 1781**  
ADS John Williams. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for clothing.
- 1781 Jan ? ALS Thomas Quirk to George Rogers Clark requesting \$20,000 for recruiting bounty.
- 1781 Jan 12 Contemporary copy of ALS Godefroy Linetot to George Rogers Clark. Furnishing of powder and supplies to Indians to obtain allies against British. **Oversize**
- 1781 Jan 15 ALS James F. Moore, Louisville, to George Rogers Clark. Procurement of flour and meat; need for Clark's countersignature for payment of bills.
- 1781 Jan 19 ALS George Slaughter, Louisville, to George Rogers Clark. Relates intelligence from former Indian captive regarding possible attack; requests money, arms, and supplies.
- 1781 Jan 23 ADS Thomas Quirk. Receipt to George Rogers Clark.
- 1781 Jan 24 ALS Rowland Madison to George Rogers Clark. Difficulty in raising money from the governor; impossibility of doing anything. Requests instructions.
- 1781 Jan 27 Enlistment agreement of Patt Sharkey. Verso: enlistment agreement (signature illegible).
- 1781 Feb 2 ADS Nathaniel Randolph. Receipt to George Rogers Clark.

- 1781 Feb 7 ALS John Morrow, Mecklenburgh, to George Rogers Clark. Writing for county lieutenant: will not be sending men as requested; has petitioned the governor to countermand orders; officers will obey governor's orders to serve.
- 1781 Feb 14 ALS Leonard Helm, Fort Jefferson, to George Rogers Clark. Sent friendly Indians against enemy Chickasaw; Maj. Linetot arrived with news of British preparations.
- 1781 Feb 15 ALS Robert George, Fort Jefferson, to George Rogers Clark. Linetot's arrival with Indian allies; liquor and provisions.
- circa 1781 Feb 16 ADS Martin Carney. Return of the public stores [at Fort Jefferson]. **Oversize** (See Carney letter dated April 22, 1781, in Box 4/Folder 7.)
- Folder 7** **March–April 1781**
- 1781 Mar 8 ALS William Shannon to George Rogers Clark. Request to forward enclosed letters. **Oversize**
- 1781 Mar 18 ADS Abraham Chapline. Receipt to Clark for recruiting money.
- 1781 Mar 19 ALS Girault, Fort Jefferson, to George Rogers Clark. Requests position on future expedition; alludes to disputes at Fort Jefferson.
- 1781 Mar 19 ALS Edward Worthington, Fort Jefferson, to George Rogers Clark. Accusations of Shannon and Slaughter against Worthington.
- 1781 Apr 13 ALS George Slaughter to George Rogers Clark. Indian troubles; poor state of provisions, lack of money. Also contains a true copy of an ALS George Slaughter to governor of Virginia withdrawing charges against James Francis Moore.
- 1781 Apr 16 ALS James F. Moore, Louisville, to George Rogers Clark. Slaughter's accusations against Moore; lack of provisions and cash; Indian troubles.
- 1781 Apr 20 ALS Joseph Lindsay, Fayette County, to George Rogers Clark. Purchase and shipment of provisions and cattle. (Cover page containing address is torn off.)
- 1781 Apr 20 ALS Edward Worthington, Fort Jefferson, to George Rogers Clark. Forthcoming expedition; loss of men through death and desertion; lack of provisions at Fort Jefferson.
- 1781 Apr 22 ALS Leonard Helm to George Rogers Clark. State of Fort Jefferson;

arrival of Linetot with Piankashaw Indians. **Oversize**

1781 Apr 22 ALS Martin Carney, Fort Jefferson, to George Rogers Clark. Asks to be relieved of post as commissary at Fort Jefferson.

1781 Apr 28 ALS George Slaughter, Louisville, to George Rogers Clark. State of Indian affairs; lack of all provisions at the Falls of the Ohio. Also includes:

1. Memorandum of medicines needed, signed by Slaughter and endorsed by George Rogers Clark
2. Fragment marked "Ens<sup>n</sup>. Slaughter ord<sup>f</sup> for flan<sup>l</sup>."

**Folder 8**

**May 1781**

1781 May 1 ALS Dorsey Pentecost to George Rogers Clark. Committee to meet May 17; suggests this as advantageous date to present business.

1781 May 18 ALS Arthur Campbell, Washington, to George Rogers Clark. Clark's intended expedition to the Northwest; hopes expedition will silence some of the Indians; possibly use Kaskaskia against the Cherokee.

1781 May 18 ALS John Dodge, Washington County, to George Rogers Clark. Defends self against accusations; praises Mr. Bently, who has mortgaged his property to pay public debts.

1781 May 19 ALS David Shepherd, Ohio County, to George Rogers Clark. Condition of the Monongahela and Ohio residents; men would turn out with encouragement.

1781 May 25 ALS John Evans to George Rogers Clark. Refusal of people to submit to draft; "it is as much impossible for me to do anything for the public Weal at this time as to move Mountains."

1781 May 29 ALS George Rogers Clark, Yohogania Court House, to Captain Cherry. Authorization of Cherry as expedition commissary.

1781 May 31 ADS Nathaniel Randolph. Receipt to Isaac Craig for George Rogers Clark.

**Folder 9**

**June 1781**

1781 June 1 ALS Thomas Quirk, Lincoln County, to George Rogers Clark. Difficulty in getting horses; desertion of Greenbriar Militia.

1781 June 9 ALS Col. [Archibald] Lochry, Hannastown, to George Rogers Clark. Forthcoming expedition.

- 1781 June 11           Enlistment agreement of Jacob Willis. Verso: fragment [troop return].
- 1781 June 16           ADS John Crittenden. Receipt to William Hanson for George Rogers Clark.
- 1781 June 16           AD Report of the militia of Yohogania County drafted for Northwest expedition.
- 1781 June 17           ALS John Hardin to George Rogers Clark. False accusation of Col. Evans; Pennsylvania men refuse draft without orders from the state; court martial.
- 1781 June 17           ALS Dorsey Pentecost to George Rogers Clark. Report of drafts.
- 1781 June 26           ALS Lt. Col. J.M. LeGrace to George Rogers Clark. Indian news; request to withhold liquor shipments; need for ammunition. (in French, translation included)
- 1781 June 26           ALS Dorsey Pentecost to George Rogers Clark. Failure of rendezvous and draft; need for instructions.
- 1781 June 28           ALS John Evans, Monongalia Court House, to George Rogers Clark. Men await order to march; resistance of volunteers.
- 1781 June 29           ALS Will Harrison to George Rogers Clark. Need of guard for shipment of flour, as shippers nervous about Indian attacks, and flour will be susceptible to residents.
- 1781 June 29           DS Jean Girault. Appointment of Joseph Labuxiere as attorney for state of Virginia in Illinois. Below, DS Labuxiere. (in French, transcript and translation included)
- Folder 10**           **July 1781**
- 1781 July 3            ALS Archibald Lochry, Twelve Mile Run, to George Rogers Clark. Rendezvous would be better postponed; will do all he can to assemble men. (transcript included)
- 1781 July 3            ALS Archibald Lochry, Twelve Mile Run, to colonels of Westmoreland County (contemporary copy). Agreement at meeting to provide George Rogers Clark with 300 men; call for volunteers; need for light dragoons. (transcript included)
- 1781 July 4            ALS John Evans to George Rogers Clark. Will attempt to have troops ready by day appointed; hopes to have 250 to 300 men.

- 1781 July 6 Bill to George Rogers Clark from John Gibson for sundry goods and provisions. Also contains account of Nathaniel Randolph.
- 1781 July 7 Bill to George Rogers Clark for watch repairs and shirt trimming.
- 1781 July 9 ADS Peter Moore. General return of the men of Col. Joseph Crockett's company for clothing.
- 1781 July 12 ADS George Rogers Clark. Order to Charles Bradford, regarding public hides.
- 1781 July 12 ADS John Gibson. Request for supplies on Gibson's goods. Verso: ADS George Rogers Clark. Order to provide supplies requested. Below, ADS John Gibson.
- 1781 July 12 Bill to [Nathaniel] Randolph from John Gibson including one beaver hat.
- 1781 July 14 ADS John Crittenden. Order to provide two kegs of whisky to Bradford.
- 1781 July 15 ALS Col. J.M. LeGrace, Ft. Vincennes, to George Rogers Clark. News of Spanish defeat at Pensacola; release of prisoners from Michilimackinac. (in French, translation included)
- 1781 July 17 ALS [Archibald] Lochry, Twelve Mile Run, to George Rogers Clark. Has sent news of the campaign to the president of [Virginia] and ordered the men to assemble at the rendezvous.
- 1781 July 22 ALS [Archibald] Lochry to George Rogers Clark. Has been asked to postpone rendezvous; asks Clark to leave boats and directions if he leaves sooner.
- 1781 July 22 AD return of the brigade under George Rogers Clark.
- 1781 July 24 ADS John Mahan. Report of the regiments commanded by Zack Morgan.
- 1781 July 25 Bill to George Rogers Clark from John Gibson.
- 1781 July 27 DS John Gibson. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for bills of exchange in Pennsylvania currency for goods delivered for western expedition.
- 1781 July 29 ADS John Irwin. Receipt for 27,026 pounds of flour borrowed from William Harrison for the western expedition.
- 1781 July 29 Bill to George Rogers Clark from William Harrison. Below, ADS Will

Harrison, receipt to George Rogers Clark, payment for goods for western expedition.

1781 July 29 ALS Prather, Monongalia Court House, to George Rogers Clark. Describes turnout of officers and men at rendezvous; discusses appearance of other officers.

1781 July 29 Invoice for goods received by George Walls. Below, ADS George Walls. Receipt for goods listed.

1781 July 30 DS Zack Morgan. Morning report of Zack Morgan's Regiment of Volunteers.

**Folder 11 August 1781**

1781 Aug 9 DS James Meriwether. Copy of testimony about Captain Sullivan's statements that General Clark conspired against Colonel Slaughter. Below, DS William Pope. Copy, witnessing Meriwether's testimony.

1781 Aug 9 ALS George Slaughter, Falls of Ohio, to George Rogers Clark. Troop movements.

1781 Aug 24 ALS George Slaughter, Fort Nelson, Falls Ohio, to George Rogers Clark. Shannon arrested July 4 for assaulting Captain George; Shannon has behaved in a manner unbecoming his post.

1781 Aug 25 ALS D. Moore, Louisville, to George Rogers Clark. Impossibility of complying with General Order for inventory of military stores; requests appointment as field commissary.

1781 Aug 26 DS John Chapman, et al. Report of investigation into kegs of flour ruined by rain.

1781 Aug 28 ADS R. Clark. Receipt to George Rogers Clark.

**Folder 12 Troop Returns, August 1781**

1781 Aug Returns of the troops under Capt. Isaac Craig; Col. Zachariah Morgan; list of deserters from Capt. Farrall's company and list of deserters from Capt. Johnson's company; brigade returns of officers; returns of troops under Col. Joseph Crockett; John Rogers; Col. George Slaughter. 13 documents. Brigade returns of officers in **Oversize** (2 items).

**Folder 13 September 1781**

1781 Sept 4 DS John Montgomery. Proceedings of court of inquiry into Richard Chenoweth's claim for building garrison.

- 1781 Sept 10 ALS John Donne, Falls of Ohio, to George Rogers Clark. Inability to see Clark personally, need for paper. (interesting watermark)
- 1781 Sept 18 ALS George Slaughter, Fort Nelson, to George Rogers Clark. Refers to impracticality of “grand expedition” and requests furlough.
- 1781 Sept 25 ALS Cerre, St. Louis, to George Rogers Clark. Aided Mr. Randolph as much as he could; business and trade very bad, from war and lack of payment.
- Folder 14**  
1781 Sept **Troop Returns, September 1781**  
Returns of the troops under Col. Morgan; Col. Crockett; Capt. Benjamin Fields’ Company of Light Dragoons; the Illinois regiment under Col. Montgomery; Maj. Slaughter. (15 documents)
- Folder 15**  
1781 Oct 4 **October 1781**  
ALS Jesse Evans, Montgomery County, to George Rogers Clark. Letter of resignation; describes what he has accomplished for Clark.
- 1781 Oct 31 AD report on the amount of stored flour unfit for use at Fort Nelson attested by John Keeney, Rice[?] Bullock, Thomas Walls and Jarrett Williams.
- Folder 16**  
1781 Oct **Troop Returns, October 1781**  
Returns of the troops under Maj. Slaughter, Col. Montgomery, Col. Crockett. (20 documents)
- Box 5: George Rogers Clark Papers**
- Folder 1**  
1781 Nov 3 **November–December 1781**  
ALS Valentine Thomas Dalton, St. Vincent, to George Rogers Clark. Indian relations; transfer of allegiances from English to Americans; Ottawas; Wabash; Piankishaws; Kickapoo. (interesting watermark of a bull)
- 1781 Nov 3 ALS Valentine Thomas Dalton, St. Vincent, to George Rogers Clark. Necessity of moving troops from St. Vincents to Falls of the Ohio due to lack of provisions; refusal of inhabitants to give credit. (interesting watermark of mounted Indian)
- 1781 Nov 12 ALS Joseph Lindsay to George Rogers Clark. Inability to shift goods from Lexington to Falls of the Ohio due to lack of men.
- 1781 Nov 14 ALS Capt. Williams to George Rogers Clark. Wishes arrangements made so he may obtain his proper rank in the regiment.

- 1781 Nov 16 ALS Joseph Lindsay, Lexington, to George Rogers Clark. Reiterates problems of letter dated November 12; suggestions if Clark wishes to move provisions himself.
- 1781 Nov 17 ALS Valentine Thomas Dalton, Fort Patrick Henry, to George Rogers Clark. News of French capture of Detroit; requests guidance in councils with Indians; news of the Shawnee; requests provisions.
- 1781 Nov 30 ALS Isaac Taylor to George Rogers Clark. Asks to proceed with Crockett's regiment; intention of apprehending deserters.
- 1781 Dec 1 ALS Eli Cleaveland [or Cleveland], Louisville, to George Rogers Clark. Necessity of disposing of whiskey intended for men in exchange for provisions.
- 1781 Dec 8 ADS John Girault. Receipt to Capt. Cherry for provisions received.
- 1781 Dec 12 ALS Eli Cleveland to George Rogers Clark. Dispute with Shannon regarding provisions.
- 1781 Dec 12 ADS John Girault. Receipt to Capt. Cherry for flour in excess of receipt of December 8.
- Folder 2**  
1781 Nov **Troop Returns, November 1781**  
Returns of the troops under Col. Montgomery; Col. Crockett; Maj. Slaughter; general returns of different troops in the garrison at Fort Nelson; general returns of the different corps in the garrison. (8 documents, including 2 **Oversize**)
- Folder 3**  
circa 1782 **January–March 1782**  
Chart showing the devaluation of paper money in Virginia, 1777 to 1781.
- 1782 Jan 11 ALS John Calvert, Fort Nelson, to George Rogers Clark. Requests promotion based on Capt. Williams' resignation.
- 1782 Jan 12 ALS John Williams, Fort Vincents, to George Rogers Clark. Indian relations and hunting on the Wabash; reports of British Indian policy. Pleasure of inhabitants with Lt. Dalton, despite his need for powder. (transcript included)
- 1782 Jan 17 ALS John Williams to George Rogers Clark. Information obtained from tipsy Indian; movement of tribes to Detroit; plans for enemy expedition in the spring.

- 1782 Feb 9 ALS John Floyd, Beargrass, to George Rogers Clark. Return of Major Crittenden; capture of Peter Demiree and his son; fear of Indian attacks near Canada.
- 1782 Mar 22 ADS James Finn. Receipt to John Girault for provisions and record book of Fort Nelson.
- 1782 Mar 31 ALS Benjamin Logan, Saint Eseph [Saint Asaph], to George Rogers Clark. News of Indians moving to St. Eseph side of Cumberland Mountains. Need for stores; reluctance of militia to be drafted to Falls of the Ohio.
- Folder 4 April–December 1782**
- 1782 Apr 29 General return of the Illinois Regiment, Fort Nelson.
- 1782 May 7 ALS John Floyd to George Rogers Clark. Collection of hemp.
- 1782 May 27 ALS Sondeleaux to George Rogers Clark. Inability to provide goods requested; asks to be notified if any merchandise arrives at the Falls of the Ohio. (in French)
- 1782 May 29 ADS Jerrit Williams and George Rogers Clark. Order for twelve yards of flannel.
- 1782 July 3 ALS Robert Patterson, Drinnins Lick, to George Rogers Clark. Arrival at Drinnins Lick; need for provisions; lack of ammunition; request for further orders.
- 1782 Aug 3 ADS Martin Carney. Return of the stores delivered to Maj. Walls for Fort Nelson.
- 1782 Aug 25 ADS Meriwether Price to George Rogers Clark. Instructions from Eli Cleaveland's [or Cleveland's] attorney, for Clark to enter his plea at court.
- 1782 Aug 30 ALS Benjamin Logan, Saint Eseph [Saint Asaph], to George Rogers Clark. Defeat of Col. Todd; actions against the Indians by Capt. Holder and Todd; Indian victories.
- 1782 Sept 7 ALS Benjamin Logan to George Rogers Clark. Tells again of Todd's defeat and Indian skirmishes, and describes additional actions against Indians.
- 1782 Oct 30 ALS James Labuxiere to George Rogers Clark. Inefficiency of Kaskaskia magistrates, dissatisfaction of residents. Requests appointment or

- commission of U.S.; details movements since arrival in Illinois in 1755.  
(in French, translation included)
- 1782 Nov 14 DS John McDowell for George Rogers Clark. Extracts of the powers and instructions invested in the commissioners of the Western country.
- 1782 Nov 14 DS William Fleming, Samuel McDowell, T. Marshall and Caleb Williams, Lexington, Fayette County, to George Rogers Clark. Extracts of powers of commissioners appointed to liquidate claims against the state of Virginia.
- 1782 Nov 15 ALS John Williams to George Rogers Clark. Encounter with Piankashaws from the Vermillion, who robbed him of everything; subsequent assistance from Delaware.
- 1782 Dec 18 ALS William Fleming to George Rogers Clark. Desire of commissioners to meet with Clark in considering payment of bills drawn on the state of Virginia; request for list of all such bills.
- 1782 Dec 25 AL, Lexington, to George Rogers Clark. Protests call for Fayette militia to build garrisons; suggests preferable location for garrisons on the Ohio near the limestone. Verso: "supposed from Col. Boon."
- Folder 5** **1783**
- 1783 DS George Rogers Clark. Account with the state of Virginia for services as a colonel and for forage for two horses, 1778-1781; for services as a brigadier general and for forage for four horses, 1781-1783. **Oversize**
- 1783 Jan 29 ALS George Walls, Fort Nelson, to George Rogers Clark. Practice of retaining blankets of men discharged from Continental army and need to do the same in militia; lack of blankets in store for new recruits; lack of provisions.
- 1783 Feb 15 ALS and contemporary copy of ALS Charles Gratiot, Caroline County, to George Rogers Clark. Partial settlement of Clark's bills by Virginia executive; bills of Linetot outstanding. Requests Clark's support in defending the bills before the state commissioners. (2 items)
- 1783 Feb 15 ALS J.M.F. LeGras, Fort Vincenne, to Gen. George Rogers Clark. Reports arrival of Kickapoo with two American scalps and stolen horses; describes French as weak and requests help. (in French, two translations included)
- 1783 Feb 18 DS William Clark. Report of a meeting of the officers of the Illinois Regiment to discuss condition of garrison. Lack of provisions,

- ammunition, men or pay.
- 1783 Feb 20 DS B. Tardiveau, Louisville. Bill to George Rogers Clark for goods. Requests additional land on Richland Creek.
- 1783 Mar 29 DS T. Marshall. John Clark's entry of land adjoining George Rogers Clark and John Crittenden on Severn Creek.
- 1783 Apr 15 ALS William Clark, Fort Nelson, to George Rogers Clark. Describes the behavior of Mr. Owens, who was arrested by the guard for damning Fort Nelson; encloses depositions in the matter; tells of general disparagement of the garrison and its officers by residents.
- 1783 Apr 15 DS Robert George. Deposition of John Coldwaters and Frederick Rath in regard to Mr. Owens.
- 1783 Apr 16 ALS George Walls, Fort Nelson, to George Rogers Clark. Disparaging remarks of Mr. Owen; arrival of Lt. Meriwether confirming peace.
- 1783 June 28 DS James Lye. Report of commissioners regarding money owed George Rogers Clark. Verso: DS Benjamin Harrison, July 1. Instructions regarding amounts due Clark.
- 1783 Dec 18 Memorandum. Accounts of George Rogers Clark, in settlement with the United States.
- Folder 6** **1784**  
circa 1784 Entry and description of George Rogers Clark's land near Clarksville.
- 1784 Jan 2 Account of George Rogers Clark with Richard Hogg. Below, DS Hogg. Receipt to Clark for amount in full.
- 1784 Jan 20 DS Daniel Sullivan. Survey for John Clark, assignee for John Bailey, for 400 acres in Jefferson County, Kentucky; also survey for 1000 acres.
- 1784 Feb 3 ADS Daniel Clark. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for money lent to Shannon.
- 1784 Apr 27 AD William Croghan. Account of George Rogers Clark.
- 1784 May 13 ADS Archibald Scott. Order to pay Isaac Hite. Verso: ADS [Isaac] Hite, Jr., September 11, 1789. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for bond in payment.

- 1784 June 6 ADS John Floyd. Survey for Alexander Dandridge, 1000 acres in Fincastle County on the Bear Grass Creek. Date unclear. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1784 Aug 13 DS John Rogers. Promise to pay George Rogers Clark for paying Rogers' account at Philadelphia on account of Leonard Clark of Nashville.
- 1784 Aug 30 ADS Buckner Pitman. Order to pay John Dougherty for work. Verso: DS John Dougherty. Receipt to Elisha Halle for pay.
- 1784 Aug 31 ALS Green Clay, Fayette County, to George Rogers Clark. Regarding changes to plats and surveys. Letter includes manuscript plat of land on Tennessee River near Fort Massac. [accession number 63-0075]
- Folder 7**
- 1785 Feb 18 **1785**  
ADS John Clark. Promise to pay Ebenezer Lane. Verso: DS Eb<sup>n</sup> Lane, August 31, [1784]. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for note of John Clark.
- 1785 Mar 18 ADS James O'Hara. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for warrant to the United States.
- 1785 Mar 25 ALS Benjamin Logan to George Rogers Clark. Regarding 200 men from Holston and New River; requests instructions.
- 1785 Apr 11 ALS William Clark, Louisville, to George Rogers Clark. Dependence on army; distribution of goods from Col. Todd; payment of vouchers. Refers to prior letters.
- circa 1785 May 15 ALS J.M.P. Legras to George Rogers Clark. Confidence in Clark; deprivations of Vincennes residents; personal poverty. (in French, translation included)
- circa 1785 July 24 ALS Floyd, Louisville. Condition of soldiers.
- 1785 Aug 14 ADS Abraham Pyott. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for David Duncan's debt to James Grey. Top, AD Clark to Duncan to Edward Hastings in favor of Grey.
- 1785 Sept 21 ADS Buckner Pittman. Receipt to George Rogers Clark.
- 1785 Sept 26 DS Margaret Wilson. Receipt to George Rogers Clark.
- 1785 Oct 19 ADS John Dean. Promise to pay John Clark.

- 1785 Dec 15 AD W. Croghan. Account of George Rogers Clark, balance due. **Oversize**
- Folder 8** **1786**  
circa 1786 Manuscript map of the Wabash River from the Ohio to below Vincennes [drawn by William Clark?].
- circa 1786 Manuscript map of the Wabash River [drawn by William Clark?].  
**Oversize**
- 1786 Mar 20 ALS A. Campbell, Pittsburgh, to George Rogers Clark. Settlement of Clark's accounts; arrival of Seneca chief en route to Congress; concern over British lies to Indians.
- 1786 Apr 2 Bill for cambric from McNulty and Simpson (fragment). Verso: fragments of promissory notes, salutation of letter.
- 1786 Apr 17 AD Account of Alexander Bullett with George Rogers Clark. Below, credits by John Clark and B. Daniels.
- 1786 June 20 ADS Will Johnston. Annotated bill to George Rogers Clark.
- 1786 July 22 ALS Simeon Spring, Post St. Vincen, to George Rogers Clark. Dangers of Indian attacks on Vincennes, averted by Col. Legras and Maj. Bosseron; news of Indian hunting party encounter with Americans; expected attacks.
- 1786 Sept 9 ADS [George Rogers Clark]. Order to pay Thomas Jordan. [accession number 63-0075]
- 1786 Sept 14 DS G. Clark. Order for Jesuit bark from Captain George Wilson.
- 1786 Sept 22 ALS Richard Brashear to George Rogers Clark. Arrival at Vincennes; handling of Indians by Legras; anticipation of Clark's arrival.
- Folder 9** **1787–1789**  
1787 Mar 23 ALS Valentine Thomas Dalton, St. Vincents, to Gen. George Rogers Clark. Arrival of Piankeshaw group; smoking of calumet; theft of horses; ineffective councils; imminent fear of attack.
- 1787 Apr 18 ALS James Patton, Louisville, to Valentine Thomas Dalton. Describes political difficulties in obtaining support for St. Vincents; promises to send provisions and men. Requests guard for arrival at mouth of the Wabash before meeting with Indians.
- 1787 June 22 ADS A. Tanschill, George Wallace. Certification as auditors in settlement

- of accounts between James O'Hara and John Bradshaw. Below, ANS George Rogers Clark, order to pay Walter Beall. Verso: ALS Clark to James O'Hara, May 31.
- 1787 Aug 21           ADf to Mr. Sebastian. Land patent for property near Drining's Lick.
- 1787 Sept 16–  
1802 Nov 19           Memorandum book of [George Rogers Clark]. Lists lots in Clarksville, debts, survey information, abstracts of legal cases (most entries undated).
- 1788 Feb 11           DS John Clark. Certifies debt to Abraham Hite. Verso: receipts signed I. Hite in discharge of debt.
- 1789 Feb 2            DS John Todd. Memorandum for items received from public stores, Falls of the Ohio.
- 1789 Feb 16           ALS Will Johnston to John Clark. Payment of George Rogers Clark's fees.
- 1789 May 6            AD Bill of Patrick Joyes to George Rogers Clark, various merchandise.
- 1789 Sept 19          ADS Christopher Greenup to George Rogers Clark for making a spring. Verso: order to pay P. Joyce.
- 1789 Oct 15          ADS George Rogers Clark. Order to pay Capt. Morrison.
- 1789 Oct 31          ADS I. Hite, Cave Spring, to John Clark. Requests payment on accounts of George Rogers and William Clark.
- Folder 10**           **1790**
- 1790 June 29          AD [Joyce]. Receipt to W.E. Strong, on George Rogers Clark. Changes made in heavy ink. (fragment)
- 1790 Aug 22          ADS G. Halt. Receipt to John Clark.
- 1790 Aug 26          ADS Pat Joyes. Receipt to George Rogers Clark.
- 1790 Oct 6            ADS Dan Brodhead, Jr. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for order drawn on him by Richard Brashear in favor of George Evans, who paid the order.
- 1790 Oct 24          Deed, Jonathan Clark to John Clark. Survey notes and figures. **Oversize**
- 1790 Oct 26          AD H. Payne. Receipt to John Clark for payment of George Rogers Clark's account. Top, account of George Rogers Clark, July 13 and

September 6, 1790. Verso: account dated August 31, 1789, to April 15, 1790.

**Folder 11**  
[1791]

**1791**

Account of George Rogers Clark with state of Virginia.

- 1791 Jan 18 ADS James O'Fallon. Directions to Mr. [John] and Mrs. [Ann Rogers] Clark for preservation of health. (transcript included)
- 1791 Feb 21 DS James O'Fallon. Deed of gift to John Clark, £10,000, and deed of gift to Fanny Clark, O'Fallon's fiancée, for £5,000 upon O'Fallon's death. (transcript included)
- 1791 Apr 4 DS George Rogers Clark. Order to pay Richard Easton allowed in account with Joyes.
- 1791 Apr 5 ANS G. Clark [George Rogers Clark]. "Be pleased to pay Mr. James Bartlet[?] four pounds four shillings & nine pence on act. of G. Clark." Includes note signed Pat Joyes that reads, "accepted 5 April 1791 payable in produce." Note on verso reads, "I assign over to Jas. Winn all my right to the Int. & claim of the within order for value recd. April 5, 1791," signed Thos. M. Winn and James Bartlett [or Bartel?].
- 1791 May 3 ALS Benjamin Clark to John Clark. Settlement of mother's [Ann Rogers Clark] estate.
- 1791 Nov 21 AD (contemporary copy) of proceedings of court of appeals in case of [bounty] land claimed by George Rogers Clark against the state of Virginia for himself and soldiers.

**Folder 12**

**1792–1794**

- 1792 Jan 6 ADS George Rogers Clark. Order to pay Nicholas Buckner three bushels of salt.
- 1792 Feb 8 ADS Nicholas Buckner. Order to deliver salt to Col. Jas. F. More.
- 1793 Oct 7 ADS James Winn. Receipt to Williams Roberts, by George Slaughter, for roan mare on account of George Rogers Clark.
- 1793 Nov 2 ALS Eli Cleveland, Lexington, to George Rogers Clark. Requests payment for judgment against Clark; rejects offer of land in payment.
- 1793 Nov 27 ALS Isaac Hite, Cave Spring, to John Clark. Requests payment; complications regarding land patent.

- 1794 May 18 ALS A. Bird to George Rogers Clark. Spanish boat carrying flour bound for New Madrid; Indian attack likely on Point Recovery.
- Folder 13** **1795–1797**
- 1795 Apr 20 DS W. Dillon. Receipt to George Rogers Clark for board.
- 1795 Oct 24 DS George Rogers Clark and H. Marshall. Memorandum of an agreement for land on the Ohio River. [JO'FC]
- 1795 Nov 7 Memorandum regarding land below the Tennessee. Verso: James O'Hara, account with George Rogers Clark.
- 1795 Nov 7 Notes on lands in Tennessee.
- 1796 Feb 4 Bill to George Rogers Clark paid by Maj. John Harrison.
- 1796 May Bill to George Rogers Clark from William Logan in case of Rule vs. Shannon.
- 1796 Aug 22 DS William Clark for George Rogers Clark. Indenture for land from George Rogers Clark to Humphrey Marshall. **Oversize**
- 1796 Oct 29 George Rogers Clark in account with R. and J. Eastin.
- 1797 Feb 7 ADS M. Lacassagne. Certifying payment to [George Rogers] Clark and D. Meriwether for warehouse space and tobacco.
- 1797 Aug 10 DS George Rogers Clark. Bill of sale to William Clark for land near Vincennes.
- 1797 Sept 22 ADS Benjamin Clark. Power of attorney to Philip Gatewood to pursue land under John Clark estate.
- 1797 Sept 25 AD contemporary interpretations of requests from Chief Jean Baptiste DuQuoin to "Brother" [probably George Rogers Clark] and "Father" [probably General Wilkinson] for changes in delivery of presents and goods, and information on the tribes in Illinois. [Although the name on the document is DuCoine, it is most certainly J.B. DuQuoin whose name had a variety of spellings including Ducoigne, DuCoine, Duquoine, etc. Jean Baptiste DuQuoin was born January 21, 1750, the son of a Frenchman and a Tamaroa woman and was baptized at the Church of St. Anne outside Fort de Chartres. Made chief of the Tamaroas in 1767, he was later identified as chief of the Kaskaskias. He died in 1811 and was buried at Kaskaskia.]

- 1797 Nov 10 ADS John Gwathmey. Survey and map of land along Meadow Creek done for George Rogers Clark.
- Folder 14** **1798–1802**  
[1798] DS Jonathan Porter and Jacob Lytle. Promissory note to John Clark.
- 1798 Jan 24 DS John Clark. Receipt to Samuel Beard for discharge of bond.
- 1799 Jan 1 ALS Pat Joyes to George Rogers Clark. Order to make a deed for 500 acres in Illinois to Peter McDonald and Philip Daily.
- 1799 Apr 26 DS George Rogers Clark. Indenture, sale of land along the Wabash to William Clark. Verso: certification of document with note recording deed. [accession number 75-0008]
- 1799 circa June 13 AD John Allen's memorandum about David Barclay's deposition.
- 1799 June 13 ADS W. White and Frear Edwards. Deposition of John Barkly in case of George Rogers Clark vs. Samuel Shannon for William Shannon, deceased. Concerns shipment of parchment and flour while W. Shannon was commissary in the Illinois.
- 1799 Aug 9 AD William Clark. List of taxable property under law of Congress, including George Rogers Clark's land.
- 1801 Enclosures for accounts and receipts. George Rogers Clark with William Clark; enlistment vouchers to Capt. Brashear and Ens. Slaughter. (fragments)
- 1801 AD George Rogers Clark. Blank indenture for land in Kentucky.
- 1801 Jan 29 Deed of land, 100 acres from George Rogers Clark to Vanhoozen. (fragment)
- circa 1802 AD [Edmund Taylor]. Testimony of Taylor, executor of John Thruston estate, that George Rogers Clark was indebted to Thruston. Requests payment of debt.
- 1802 Apr 9 AD George Rogers Clark in account with Thomas Bullitt.
- 1802 July 5 AD List of lands, slaves, horses, etc., the property of William Clark, returned by George Rogers Clark and the estate of Charles Thruston.

<b>Folder 15</b>	<b>1803</b>
1803 Apr 11	DS George Rogers Clark, et al. Indenture for four acres to William Clark, Clarksville. [accession number 75-0008]
1803 Apr 11	DS George Rogers Clark, et al. Indenture for 17 acres to William Clark, Clarksville. [accession number 75-0008]
1803 July 31	DS William Swift (signed with “X” mark). Order to pay George Rogers Clark.
<b>Folder 16</b>	<b>1806–1808, 1810</b>
1806 Feb 12	ALS Eli Cleveland to Stephen Ormsby. Conveyance to Ormsby of George Rogers Clark’s debt to Cleveland and testimony of Cleveland.
1807 Aug 19	ADS Leman and Beggs. Bill for cloth, buttons and making of coat.
1808 May 20	AD Bill of Richard Ferguson to George Rogers Clark. [Appears to be medicines. Ferguson was probably Clark’s physician.]
1810 May 30	ADS Richard Ferguson to George Rogers Clark. Note accompanying a bill.
<b>Folder 17</b>	<b>no date</b>
no year June 29	ALS Hugh McGary. Fragment. Discusses Col. Logan.
no date	DS Patt Kennedy. Asks George Rogers Clark to give money from his salary to Mr. Lajuness.
no date	DS John Baley. Received cloth and trimmings from George Rogers Clark and William Clark.
no date	DS John Logan. Record of oath taken by Thomas Cox for Illinois Regiment. Figures on reverse.
no date	DS Benjamin Field. Return of Captain Field’s company of dragoons.
no date	List of provisions. Includes whiskey, pork, flour, salt, vinegar.
no date	List of goods. Includes various colors and types of cloth (flannel and shalloons). <b>Oversize</b>
no date	DS Peter Melugan, John Melugan, Samuel Beara. Survey for George Rogers Clark along the Green River and Sulphur Lick Creek. Verso: Poem about a woman and note regarding Bea Gwathmy and calico.

no date	DS Robert George. Note for state of Virginia to pay Mary Aldridge for making uniforms.
no date	Account for the state of Virginia for George Rogers Clark's sundry expenses.
no date	Schedule of old bonds and notes.
no date	Receipts and accounts. 8 items.
no date	AD Receipt for Lt. Patrick L. Kane and Lt. John Fitzpatrick .
no date	AD Poetry written on map measuring distance between Kaskaskia, Ohio, and Wabash Rivers.
no date	ADS James Jennings. Receipt for two deeds from George Rogers Clark. [JO'FC]
<b>Folder 18</b>	<b>no date</b>
no date	Fragments. (13 items)

**Box 6: George Rogers Hancock Clark Papers**

- Folder 1**                    **1828**
- 1828 Jan 13                ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark, Lexington, Kentucky. Asks his son to write back soon.
- 1828 Feb 14                ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Family news and advice. Clark writes, “try my boy and benefit by all the instruction you can receive.”
- 1828 Mar 9                 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Family news and asks his son to write more frequently.
- 1828 Apr 28                ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Family news and adds “Julius (John Julius Clark) . . . is getting more deformed and I fear will not live to be a man.”
- 1828 June 24              ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Family news.
- 1828 July 6                AL William Clark, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Sends \$10 and advice. (This letter was signed by William Clark but the signature has since been cut out.)
- 1828 July 13              ALS John Julius Clark, St. Louis, to brother George Rogers Hancock Clark. Family news. Postscript written and signed by William Clark.
- 1828 Nov 30              AL William Clark (signature removed), Washington City, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Advice and adds, “I have entire confidence in you my son.”
- Folder 2**                    **1829–1832**
- 1829 Jan 13                ALS William Clark, Washington City, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Congratulates his son on his studies.
- 1829 Feb 3                 ALS William Clark, Washington, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Family news.
- 1829 May 4                 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Mentions smallpox in St. Louis and death of “old Col. Chouteau.” [Rene Auguste Chouteau died February 24, 1829.]
- 1829 June 13              ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Insists that his son visit during his next vacation.

- 1831 Dec 14 ALS William Preston Clark, University of Virginia, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Gratified by improvement George has shown in writing and diction; dispenses advice on writing: "let simplicity preside throughout all your writings." Discusses George's desire to study medicine. Asks for family news.
- 1832 Bills and receipts. (4 items) [JO'FC]
- 1832 May 21 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Mentions that George's brother Lewis [Meriwether Lewis Clark] is to join the army at Rock River where some fighting occurred between the Illinois Militia and the Indians.
- 1832 July 30 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. "Your Black dog follows Pompey, and attends to him as clearly as a hen does to a chicken."
- 1832 Aug 19 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Family news, and mentions Lewis at Prairie du Chien where the army defeated the Black Hawks.
- 1832 Oct 29 ALS William Clark, Cottage, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Mentions the deaths due to cholera in St. Louis and the near completion of the Indian treaties. (transcript included)
- 1832 Nov 11 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Has concluded treaties with about 400 Indians; almost 300 people have died in St. Louis due to cholera.
- 1832 Dec 2 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. "My children are my first consideration . . . not to be equaled by any other events," and to see the doctor about his wound.
- 1832 Dec 3 AL William Preston Clark, Cambridge, Massachusetts, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Describes the women of Boston, "in point of beauty not to be compared to the fair damsels of the fair west." (This letter was signed by William Preston Clark but the signature has since been cut out.) (transcript included)
- Folder 3** **1833**
- 1833 Bills and receipts. (9 items) [JO'FC]
- 1833 Jan 9 ALS William Preston Clark, Cambridge, to brother George Rogers Hancock Clark. Strongly discourages him from leaving school to return to

St. Louis and become a store merchant.

- 1833 Jan 15 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Sends tuition money and family news.
- 1833 Feb 27 ALS William Preston Clark, Cambridge, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Warns “you must not expect a fortune from our father’s estate, he is using every exertion to give his children an education and will have but little left to divide among them.”
- Folder 4** **1834**  
1834 Lists of numbers to be purchased for the set of Library of Useful Knowledge; list of numbers necessary to fill sets of periodicals; and list of number of periodicals missing and on-hand. (3 items) [JO’FC]
- 1834 Household bills and receipts. (24 items) [JO’FC]
- 1834 Feb 5 Certificate for one share of stock in the Lebanon Seminary.
- Folder 5** **1835 (bills and receipts)**  
1835 Household bills and receipts. (21 items) [JO’FC]
- Folder 6** **1836 (bills and receipts)**  
1836 Household bills and receipts. (29 items) [JO’FC]
- Folder 7** **1837-1840**  
1837-1840 Household bills and receipts. (21 items including 1 item **Oversize**) [JO’FC]
- 1837 July 6 ALS William Clark, New York, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Family news.
- 1837 Aug 25 ALS William Clark, Warm Springs, Virginia, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Family news.
- 1838 Jan 7 AL [William Clark], St. Louis, to James Herring. About George Rogers Clark and his brothers who fought in the American Revolution. (This letter appears to have been dictated by William Clark and written by George Rogers Hancock Clark. The letter itself and the filing note appear to be George Rogers Hancock’s hand. There is a notation “Jan 8th 1838” that looks like William Clark’s hand.) [JO’FC]
- 1838 Apr 17 ALS F. Gorin, Glasgow, Kentucky, to William Preston Clark in St. Louis. Regarding the sale of Cumberland lands. [accession number 62-0042]

- 1838 Oct 8 ALS Nathaniel S. Shanger, Marrowbone, Kentucky, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Offers condolences after the death of his father, William Clark, and inquires as to the sale of the Cumberland lands. [accession number 62-0042]
- Folder 8** **1839**  
1839 Household bills and receipts. Includes itemized account with J. Guffree (grocer), Astor House (New York), and United States Hotel (Philadelphia). (29 items) [accession number 62-0042]
- 1839 Jan 7 ALS George Rogers Hancock Clark, Louisville, to William Croghan. Regarding lands on Cumberland. [JO'FC]
- 1839 Jan 21 ALS William Croghan, Pic Nic, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning relinquishment of title to Cumberland lands. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1839 Jan 29 ALS George Rogers Hancock Clark, Louisville, to John O'Fallon. Discusses business affairs related to Meriwether Lewis Clark, politics and family matters. Note about Meriwether Lewis Clark payments attached. [JO'FC]
- 1839 Mar 8 ALS George Rogers Hancock Clark, St. Louis, to S. Meriwether. Concerning Jeffersonville lots and lands. [JO'FC]
- 1839 Apr 22 ALS George Hancock, Louisville, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning claim of his wife's heirs to Cumberland land. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1839 May 4 ALS Thomas Jessup, Locust Grove, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning relinquishment of title to Cumberland lands. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1839 June Plat of land belonging to heirs of William Clark (related to George Rogers Clark deed), surveyed by Thos. Terrell and John Hardin. **Oversize** [JO'FC]
- 1839 July 16 ALS J.G. Blair, Farmers Bank of Virginia, Richmond, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Acknowledging balance due him. [JO'FC]
- 1839 Sept 14 ALS Reuben Alexander, Marrow Bone, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning sale of Cumberland lands. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1839 Dec 1 ALS F. Gorin, Glasgow, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Sold 800-acre

- tract of land on Cumberland for \$4,800. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1839 Dec 14 ALS F. Gorin, Glasgow, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning sale of Cumberland tract. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1839 Dec 17 ALS Reuben Alexander, Marrow Bone, Kentucky, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning sale of Cumberland land. [accession number 62-0042]
- Folder 9**  
1839-1852 **Lands in Kentucky and Indiana, 1839–1852**  
Documents regarding George Rogers Hancock Clark’s lands in Kentucky and Indiana. Includes correspondence, notes, list of lots in Paducah remaining unsold, plat of Clay Lick Bottom (Kentucky), and plat of 10,000-acre tract below Paducah. (20 items, 1 item **Oversize**) [JO’FC]
- Folder 10**  
1840 Jan–Oct **1840**  
Bills and receipts. (3 items) [accession number 62-0042]
- 1840 Feb–Oct ALS Reuben Alexander, Marrow Bone and Louisville, Kentucky, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning Cumberland tract. (5 letters) [accession number 62-0042]
- 1840 July 28 ALS William Preston, Louisville, to William Gordon. Encloses money. [JO’FC]
- 1840 July 29 ALS G. Woolfolk, Paducah, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Regarding Paducah business. [JO’FC]
- 1840 Oct 22 ALS N. Strange, Louisville, Kentucky, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Deposited money in account for sale of Cumberland tract. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1840 Dec 10 ALS George Woolfolk, Paducah, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning purchase of land above Paducah. [JO’FC]
- 1840 Dec 21 ALS George Woolfolk, Paducah, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Regarding lease of land in Paducah. [JO’FC]
- 1840 Dec 24 ALS George Woolfolk, Paducah, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Regarding lease of land. [JO’FC]
- Folder 11**  
1841 **1841-1842**  
Unsigned memorandum answer to suit with William P. Wilkinson regarding Paducah business. [JO’FC]

- 1841 Jan–Aug Household bills and receipts. Includes itemized account with Walker & Kennett. (4 items) [accession number 62-0042]
- 1841 Feb 17 Receipt from B.H. Reid to George Rogers Hancock Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1841 Apr 1 Bond from McCormick & Co. to George Rogers Hancock Clark. For rent of store on Main and Vine St. [JO'FC]
- 1841 Aug 10 ALS Reuben Alexander, Marrow Bone, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Deposited money in account. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1841 Aug 24 Bill of complaint, William P. Wilkinson vs. William Clark heirs. [JO'FC]
- 1841 Aug 25 ALS Reuben Alexander, Marrow Bone, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Deposited money in account. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1841 Dec 16 ALS R.B. Lee, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Regarding money owed. [JO'FC]
- 1842 Household bills and receipts. (6 items) [JO'FC]
- 1842 Mar 12 ALS Reuben Alexander, Marrow Bone, Kentucky, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Promise to deposit more money. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1842 Mar 24 Memorandum of notes endorsed for Meriwether Lewis Clark in Bank of Missouri. [JO'FC]
- 1842 May 3 Plat of the division of lands belonging to George Rogers Hancock Clark around Paducah. **Oversize**
- 1842 July 20 ALS William G. Armstrong, Jeffersonville, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning claims in Ohio. [JO'FC]
- 1842 Sept 12 ALS Reuben Alexander to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning sale of Cumberland tract. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1842 Nov 26 Power of attorney to Reuben Alexander to sell Cumberland lands. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1842 Dec 19 ALS Reuben Alexander, Marrow Bone, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning Cumberland tract. [accession number 62-0042]

<b>Folder 12</b>	<b>1843-1844</b>
1843	Bills and receipts. Includes bill from St. Louis Post-Office. 11 items [accession number 62-0042] and 3 items [JO'FC]
1843-1847	Bills and receipts of George Rogers Hancock Clark as guardian of Jefferson Kearny Clark. (6 items) [accession number 62-0042]
1843 Jan 8	ALS George Hancock, near Shelbyville, Kentucky, to George Rogers Hancock Clark regarding money owed. [JO'FC]
1843 Mar–Nov	ALS Reuben Alexander, Marrow Bone, Kentucky, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning Cumberland tract. (3 letters) [accession number 62-0042]
1843 June 26–Oct 9	<b>Volume 7:</b> Memorandum for Daily Trials in Recorder's Court. Marked as book no. 2 of 1843, lists fines imposed on various people. [Nesbitt Collection]
1844	Bills and receipts, mostly regarding work on house. (4 items) [accession number 62-0042]
1844	Appointment of Reuben Alexander as attorney of George Rogers Hancock Clark and Meriwether Lewis Clark. [accession number 62-0042]
1844	Memorandum of articles bought in Philadelphia. [JO'FC]
1844 Jan 22	ALS Reuben Alexander, Marrow Bone, Kentucky, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning Cumberland lands. [accession number 62-0042]
1844 May 17	ALS W. Croghan, Pic Nic, to John Croghan. Concerning W. Croghan's daughter. [accession number 62-0042]
1844 June 4	ALS John Geo. Ogilvie, Steamer <i>Clipper</i> , sailing between Ohio and Virginia, to my dear mother. Letter of introduction for George Rogers Hancock Clark. [JO'FC]
1844 July 14	Passport for George Rogers Hancock Clark "accompanied by his Lady." <b>Oversize</b> [accession number 62-0042]
1844 July 16	ALS Reuben Alexander, Marrow Bone, Kentucky, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning petition and power of attorney. [accession number 62-0042]

- 1844 Aug 2 ALS J. Schaumburg, Portsmouth, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning travel news and request for visit to wife, with envelope. [JO'FC]
- 1844 Sept 17 ALS Reuben Alexander, Marrow Bone, Kentucky, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Deposited money in account. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1844 Dec 5 ALS J.W. Jones, Paducah, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Regarding paving and grading of land in Paducah under order of Board of Trustees. [JO'FC]
- Folder 13** **January–May 1845 (bills and receipts)**  
1845 Bills and receipts for work on house. (7 items) [accession number 62-0042]
- 1845 Jan–May Household bills and receipts. Includes receipt from Sligo Iron and Nail Store, itemized account from Griffith & Brother for wallpaper for Fifth Street house, receipt from Daniel H. Southwick for glassware, and itemized receipt from T. Goodell for clothing supplies. (78 items) [accession number 62-0042]
- Folder 14** **June–December 1845 (bills and receipts)**  
1845 Jun–Dec Household bills and receipts. Includes account with William Glasgow, receipt from St. Louis Water Works, and itemized bill from R. & J. Adams Apothecaries and Druggists. (50 items) [accession number 62-0042]
- Folder 15** **1845**  
1845 Mar 25 ALS Reuben Alexander, Marrow Bone, Kentucky, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Deposited money in account. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1845 May 27 Copy of an indenture for land owned by James Kennerly adjacent to William Clark's brick house in St. Louis, dated September 17, 1821. [JO'FC]
- 1845 May 29 ALS [George Rogers Hancock Clark], St. Louis, to J. Crittenden. Regarding settlement of suit. [JO'FC]
- 1845 July 5 Appraisers appointed for Clair Russell estate, Robertson Russell executor. [accession number 75-0008]
- 1845 July 29 Plat of land sold to J.C. Calhoun. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1845 Oct 21 ALS Reuben Alexander, Marrow Bone, Kentucky, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Deposited money in account; has been sickly season here.

- [accession number 62-0042]
- 1845 Oct 25 Receipt from J.W. Paulding to George Rogers Hancock Clark. For “acting as auctioneer for him in selling a tract of land in Jefferson County as trustee.” [JO’FC]
- 1845 Nov 17 ALS George Rogers Hancock Clark, St. Louis, to George Hancock. Regarding proposal to use slave labor in manufacturing. [JO’FC]
- 1845-1854 Bills to Glasgow family. (19 items) [accession number 62-0042]
- Folder 16** **1846**  
1846 Bills and receipts. (5 items including 1 item **Oversize**) [accession number 62-0042]
- 1846 May 6 Passport for George Rogers Hancock Clark. (in Spanish) [accession number 62-0042]
- 1846 Sept 22 ALS William Swan, Cummington, Massachusetts, to George Rogers Hancock Clark, St. Louis. Thanks Clark for assisting Swan’s now deceased son. [JO’FC]
- Folder 17** **1847**  
1847 Household bills and receipts. (17 items) [accession number 62-0042]
- 1847 Feb 14 ALS Uncle S. Robert, Frankfort, Kentucky, to Ellen. Family news. [no acquisition information]
- 1847 Apr 8 NS Neree Valle. Receipt to George Rogers Hancock Clark for property taxes on Elm Street and for rental lease of same to J.M. Bucklin. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1847 July 7 Account of sale of Cumberland lands. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1847 Aug 30 Receipt from F.W. Risque for legal services. [accession number 62-0042]
- Folder 18** **1848**  
1848 Bills and receipts including bill for paving work by city of St. Louis. (3 items) [accession number 62-0042]
- 1848 Feb 28 NS George Rogers Hancock Clark to John Glenn or William Stewart. Concerning slave William Allen. [JO’FC]
- 1848 Oct 19 NS George Rogers Hancock Clark, memorandum of compromise with

Charles Collins. [JO'FC]

1848 Nov 11 Receipt from John O'Fallon to Gen. George Cadwallader for amount due Ann Biddle estate.

**Box 7: George Rogers Hancock Clark**

**Folder 1 January–June 1849**

1849 Household bills and receipts. Includes receipt on back of Elliott & Cauchois business card. (15 items) [accession number 62-0042]

1849 Jan–June Household bills and receipts. Includes receipt for tuition for Julia's schooling. Divided by month. (71 items) [accession number 62-0042]

1849 Jan 19 Appointment of William Conrad as guardian of Samuel Eckstein. [accession number 62-0042]

1849 Feb 26 Plat of northern half of Block 10 owned by George Rogers Hancock Clark; survey by William H. Cozens. **Oversize** [JO'FC]

**Folder 2 July–December 1849**

1849 Jul–Dec Household bills and receipts. Includes water license, receipt on back of N.N. Wilmot (gun maker) business card, itemized account from T.C. Thomas (plumber), and itemized account of workers wages and materials used on Fifth Street house. (82 items, divided by month) [accession number 62-0042]

**Folder 3 1850**

1850 Household bills and receipts including bill from St. Louis Gas Light Co. (22 items) [accession number 62-0042]

1850 Canceled checks of George Rogers Hancock Clark on the Bank of the State of Missouri. (10 items) [JO'FC]

1850 Feb 26 Water license to George Rogers Hancock Clark. [JO'FC]

1850 June 1 ALS George Hancock, near Louisville, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Family news and promise to pay claim. [JO'FC]

1850 Sept 14 ALS George Rogers Hancock Clark, St. Louis, to J.R. Fayerweather. Authorization to buy horse. [JO'FC]

1850 Nov 4 Contemporary copy of AL [George Rogers Hancock Clark], St. Louis, to Col. John O'Fallon. Mortgage on Negroes and George Hancock. [JO'FC]

- 1850 Nov 14 ADS William F. Ferguson. True copy of the will of William Clark dated September 13, 1838.
- 1850 Nov 19 Survey of property in Block 12, city of St. Louis, by William H. Cozens [JO'FC]; undated copy of Cozen's survey of the property in Block 12 [accession number 62-0042]; and undated Meriwether Lewis Clark's memorandum of surveys of Block 12 [JO'FC]. (3 items)
- Folder 4** **1851**
- 1851 Household bills and receipts. (6 items) [accession number 62-0042]
- 1851 Household bills and receipts. (6 items) [JO'FC]
- 1851 Jan 7 Deed, George Rogers Hancock and Ellen Clark to Samuel B. Churchill. [JO'FC]
- 1851 Feb 19 ALS [George Rogers Hancock Clark], St. Louis, to William Preston. Concerning note of George Hancock. [JO'FC]
- 1851 May 24 ALS George Hancock, Louisville, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning Walker's deposition. [JO'FC]
- 1851 July Calculations of loans \$5,000 at three years and \$10,000 at five years with calculation of payments of same from rent of stores in Block 12. [JO'FC]
- 1851 Sept 23 ALS [George Rogers Hancock Clark], St. Louis, to William Preston. Concerning claim to Clarksville property. [JO'FC]
- Folder 5** **1852**
- 1852 Household bills and receipts. Includes itemized account for iron shutters and doors from Thos. Fairbridge & Co. and bill from St. Louis Hotel (Louisiana). (45 items, divided by month) [accession number 62-0042]
- Folder 6** **1853–1854**
- 1853 Household bills and receipts. Includes bill for burial of Negro child, signed petition to have alley paved, and receipt from William Beaumont estate. (10 items) [accession number 62-0042]
- 1854 Household bills and receipts. Includes receipt from St. Charles Hotel (Louisiana) and receipts from Christ Church. (23 items) [accession number 62-0042]
- 1854 Apr 27 NS Sanford J. Smith to William Glasgow. Regarding engagement of Isaac to take care of railroad office. [JO'FC]

- 1854 July 22 Deed of lease George Rogers Hancock Clark to Henry Peters and John H. Dittmer. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1854 Sept 28 NS George Rogers Hancock Clark. Regarding lease of land to Amos Sands. [JO'FC]
- 1854 Oct 30 Copy of a memorandum proposing the sale of a house in Block 115, St. Louis, given to Judge Boyer. [JO'FC]
- 1854 Dec 6 ALS Meriwether Lewis Clark, Louisville, Kentucky, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning arrangement with Mr. McCreery and family news. [JO'FC]
- Folder 7** **1855–1856**
- 1855 Aug 29 ALS Edward Glasgow, St. Louis, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning three drafts. [JO'FC]
- 1856 Household bills and receipts. (50 items) [JO'FC]
- 1856 Jan 8 Itemized account with Glasgow & Brother. [accession number 62-0042]
- Folder 8** **1857**
- 1857 Household bills and receipts. (9 items) [JO'FC]
- Folder 9** **1869–1879**
- 1869 Nov 11 ALS Mama, New York, to My Dear Son. Family news and travel plans. [JO'FC]
- 1878-1879 **Volume 8:** Diary of John O'Fallon Clark [November 2, 1878, to February 16, 1879]. Spans period of recovery from broken leg suffered in buggy accident; includes drawings. [accession number 63-0075]
- Folder 10** **Letter, December 22, 1880**
- 1880 Dec 22 ALS S. Jerome Uhl, Springfield, Ohio, to John O'Fallon Clark regarding proposed portrait of General George Rogers Clark. [JO'FC]
- Folder 11** **no date**
- no date Maps, plat maps, and surveys of Clark lands along the Meramec River, the Mississippi River, the Ohio River, etc., including two maps entitled "Ground Plan of a Town" and "Ground Plot of a Town." Many appear to be in the hand of George Rogers Hancock Clark, but others may be earlier. (20 items total) (Three are **Oversize**: survey of Paducah; plat of lands lying between the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers; and plat of Portage de Sioux [Portage des Sioux] showing the common fields). [accession

number 62-0042]

**Folder 12**

no date

**no date**

George Rogers Hancock Clark documents. Includes bill of cast iron work for Page & Bacon's store, various memoranda, notes and other documents regarding land transactions and papers regarding George Rogers Clark's will. (Sale bill for ten lots of James B. Clay is in **oversize**) [JO'FC] (16 items)

**Folders 13-15**

**William Clark Estate Papers, George Rogers Hancock Clark, administrator**

**Folder 13**

**Estate of William Clark, 1805–1830. (Includes deeds, correspondence and indentures. 24 items)**

1805 June 19

DS. Agreement to pay Manuel Lisa by Louisan Bodoïn. [JO'FC]

1810 Oct 30

Deed. Toussaint Charbonneau to William Clark. (in French) [JO'FC]

1811 Mar 26

Deed. Toussaint Charbonneau to William Clark. Original and contemporary copy. (in French) [JO'FC]

1811 Aug 10

Deed. Antoine Vincent Bouis and wife to John G. Comegys. [JO'FC]

1812-1830

Contemporary copies (1830-1848) of four documents concerning Hardy Ware's claim to 640 acres of land in Jefferson County, Missouri, half of which he sold to William Clark. [JO'FC]

1. 1812 Nov 12, Certified transcript of records relating to Hardy Ware's claim.
2. 1815 Aug 11, Deed. Hardy Ware to William Clark and John Brindley, each 320 acres of the 640-acre plot.
3. 1823 Feb 12, Survey No. 2020. **Oversize**
4. 1830 Apr 28, Deed. Auditor's Office to William Clark. **Oversize**

1812 July 31

Contemporary copy of land claim of Hyacinthe Egliz. (in French) [JO'FC]

1814 Oct 7

Original and contemporary copy of deed, John G. Comegys to William Clark. Original in **Oversize**. [JO'FC]

1815 Aug 14

Contemporary copy of deed, Hyacinthe Egliz and wife to William Clark. [JO'FC]

1815 Nov 5

DS George Rogers Clark. Agreement between George and William concerning land in Jefferson County, Kentucky. Verso: 1820 March 11, Memorandum signed by William Clark concerning the agreement. [JO'FC]

- 1815 Dec 13 Contemporary copy of deed, Antoine Flaudrain and wife to William Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1816 Apr 2 Original and contemporary copy of deed, Auguste Chouteau and wife to William Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1816 Aug 6 Deed. Francois Antoine Prieur, Noel Jean Francois Prieur, and Pelagie Cardinal (widow of Joseph Mamville, alias Duchesne) to William Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1817 Nov Contemporary copy of U.S. Survey No. 1913. By Joseph C. Brown for Peter Chouteau. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1817 Mar 28 Plat. By J. Rankin at request of Pierre Chouteau, William Clark, and Joseph Phillipson. **Oversize** [accession number 62-0042]
- 1819 May 5 Deed. William Clark to James Kennerly. [JO'FC]
- 1819 Sept 24 Deed. Dennis and Fanny Fitzhugh to William Clark. For land in Livingston County, Kentucky. [JO'FC]
- 1826 Mar 10 DS William Clark and William Sutcliffe. Memorandum of agreement to purchase block in St. Louis. [JO'FC]
- 1830 Oct 15 Deed. William and Harriet Clark to William Preston Clark. For land in Paducah, Kentucky. [JO'FC]
- 1830 Oct 16 Deed. William and Harriet Clark to William Preston Clark. For lot 36 in Clarksville, Indiana. [JO'FC]
- 1830 Oct 16 Deed. William and Harriet Clark to William Preston Clark. For lot 43 in Clarksville, Indiana. [JO'FC]
- Folder 14 Estate of William Clark, 1831–1843**  
Includes land papers, receipts, correspondence and two copies of the 1837 last will of William Clark. 39 items [JO'FC], 1 item [Voorhis Collection], and 1 item [accession number 62-0042]
- 1831 Apr 26 Plat of St. Louis city block no. 85 (Chestnut, Market and Third Streets) as of January 1, 1831. Verso: Memorandum signed R. Paul regarding ownership history of lot, April 27, 1831. [JO'FC]
- 1833 Oct 13 Deed. Robert Pulliam to William Clark for land in Madison County, Illinois. [JO'FC]

- 1835 Dec 3 Contemporary copy of deed in trust, William Clark, George Collins trustee, Thomas Fassitt. Lot in St. Louis held in trust for debt of \$10,000 payable in five years. Receipt of debt paid by Clark estate, December 23, 1840. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1836 Note, "Genl Wm. Clark's Lands." [JO'FC]
- 1836 July 23 Deed in trust. Gen. Henry Atkinson to William Clark for blocks 8 and 4 in Paducah, Kentucky. [JO'FC]
- 1836 July 23 Deed. Cancelled for transaction in previous document. [JO'FC]
- 1836 July 25 Deed. William Clark to John Bogart for lots in Paducah, Kentucky. [JO'FC]
- 1837 Feb 4 Deed. James and Anne Herndon to William Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1837 Feb 15 Transcript of court document, Ervin & Mayer vs. William Clark. Concerns land claim of George Rogers Clark in McCracken County, Kentucky. [JO'FC]
- 1837 Feb 18 Transcript of court document, Charles C. Russell vs. Elizabeth Mackey & others (McCracken Circuit Court). [JO'FC]
- 1837 Apr 14 Instructions regarding William Clark's estate, Meriwether Lewis Clark in charge of Jeff's education. Verso: Undated memorandum of land owned by William Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1837 Apr 14 Contemporary copy of William Clark's will.
- 1837 Sept 2 Contemporary copy of deed, William Clark to United States for land lying immediately below the town of Paducah, Kentucky. [JO'FC]
- 1838 Receipt signed James Ross. Taxes paid for land in Clarksville. [JO'FC]
- 1838 Apr 19 Memorandum of Vincennes (or little village land in Lawrence County, Illinois). 272 acres. Copies of documents made by Meriwether Lewis Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1838 Apr 28 Deed. Moses D. Bates to William Clark assigning 1/3 of rights to Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1838 Sept 29 ALS William Kinney, Staunton, to George Hancock. Discusses land in Texas and the possibility of a compromise in a Paducah property dispute

- in the courts between William Clark and Robert Porterfield. [JO'FC]
- 1838 Oct 11 DS Henry Chouteau, clerk of the St. Louis County Court. Certified copy of William Clark's will. [JO'FC]
- 1843 Aug 18 ADS Ludwell E. Powell, recorder for St. Charles County, Missouri. Formerly attached to previous document. Certifies that Clark's will was filed for record in his office.
- 1838 Nov 15 DS Henry Chouteau, clerk of the St. Louis County Court. Certificate of guardianship, George Rogers Hancock Clark, guardian of Jefferson K. Clark, a minor 14 years of age. [JO'FC]
- 1839 Contemporary copy of power of attorney. Clark appointing J. Crittenden of Washington in Paducah case. [JO'FC]
- 1839 Feb 6 Contemporary copy of ALS George Rogers Hancock Clark, Louisville, to Joel R. Poinsete. Introduces himself as executor and asks government for a final settlement of his father's accounts. [JO'FC]
- 1839 Apr 8 DS William J. Austin and Benjamin Kenney, justice of the peace. Bills of sale and receipt for property on Front Street sold to Austin by Clark estate. [JO'FC]
- 1839 circa June Statement of account of Samuel Meriwether acting as agent for William Clark in payment of taxes in Indiana. [JO'FC]
- 1839 June 22 Contemporary copy of report of McCracken County Circuit Court, appointed commissioners concerning the division of land and lots in Paducah belonging to estate of William Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1839 Oct 2 Receipt for taxes paid in Clarksville by Samuel Meriwether for Gen. Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1839 Oct 29 Receipt for taxes paid in Jeffersonville by Samuel Meriwether for Gen. Clark. [JO'FC]
- circa 1840 List of deeds given by William Clark and recorded in the McCracken County Court Clerk's office. (7 pages) [JO'FC]
- 1840 Mar 26 Contemporary copy of bond for deed, William Clark to W.B. Wilkinson for lots in lower addition to Paducah, Kentucky. [JO'FC]
- 1840 Nov 2 Receipt for taxes paid in Jeffersonville by Samuel Meriwether for Gen.

- Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1841 Memorandum of lands belonging to Clark family estates. [JO'FC]
- 1841 Feb 6 ALS Samuel Meriwether, Jeffersonville, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Submits record of lands sold by William Clark in Indiana. [JO'FC]
- 1841 May 29 Contemporary copy of ALS George Rogers Hancock Clark, St. Louis, to W.B. Lewis. Concerns the account of William Clark as superintendent of Indian affairs in the amount of \$12,633.74 and its settlement. [JO'FC]
- 1841 July 8 DS Geo. Penn, receiver general. Receipt to George Rogers Hancock Clark for settlement of above account. [JO'FC]
- 1841 Aug 24 Receipt for taxes paid in Jeffersonville by Samuel Meriwether for Gen. Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1841 Sept 29 Receipt for taxes paid in Clarksville by Samuel Meriwether for Gen. Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1841 Nov 13–  
1845 May 17 Two receipts for debts paid by Geo. Woolfoth and John J. Crittenden.
- circa 1842 Account of note left in hands of George Woolfolk for his collection. [JO'FC]
- 1842 Aug 26 Receipt for taxes paid in Jeffersonville by Samuel Meriwether for Gen. Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1842 Sept 27 Receipt for taxes paid in Jeffersonville and Clarksville by Samuel Meriwether for Gen. Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1842 Sept 27 ALS H.L. Heiskell, acting surgeon general, Surgeon General's Office, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Inquiring as to settlement of land dispute between William Clark and Robert Porterfield as it concerns the joint deed issued for the Marine Hospital in the vicinity of Paducah. [JO'FC]
- 1842 Oct 6 Contemporary copy of ALS George Rogers Hancock Clark, St. Louis, to H.L. Heiskell. Reports that the court decided in the Clark estate's favor. [JO'FC]
- 1843 Note by George Rogers Hancock Clark. "See if my father is owner of following lands sold for taxes of 1842." [JO'FC]

1843 Nov 6 ANS Samuel Meriwether to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Encloses receipt for taxes paid in Indiana. Enclosure: Receipt for taxes paid in Jeffersonville and Clarksville by Samuel Meriwether for George Clark, September 12, 1843. [JO'FC]

**Folder 15** **Estate of William Clark, 1844–1856; no date**  
Includes receipts, correspondence, and land papers. 45 items [JO'FC] and 1 item [accession number 62-0042]

1844 Jan Contemporary copy of order of U.S. Supreme Court, Robert Porterfield vs. William Clark. Porterfield heirs ordered to pay court costs. [JO'FC]

circa 1845 ALS George Woolfolk to Geo. Rogers Hancock Clark. Transmits commissioners appraisal of lots and land in and around Paducah belonging to William Clark. [JO'FC]

1845 May 16 Bill and receipt for fees paid by Clark estate in Clark vs. Porterfield court case. [JO'FC]

1845 Sept 9 Contemporary copy of ALS George R.H. Clark, St. Louis, to William L. Marcy, secretary of war. Concerns debt of U.S. government to the Clark estate for a lot in Paducah purchased for Marine Hospital. [JO'FC]

1845 Oct 28 DS Alphonso Wetmore, justice of the peace. Sworn statement by George Knapp listing dates of public notice for trustee sale printed in the *Missouri Republican*. Formerly attached: Notice of trustee sale to take place August 30, 1845. [JO'FC]

1845 Nov 14 Receipt for fees paid to E. Casselberry by George Rogers Hancock Clark. [JO'FC]

circa 1846 DS. Lists fees in Porterfield vs. Clark court case. [JO'FC]

1846 Jan 15 ALS Samuel Meriwether, Jeffersonville, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Encloses tax receipts. [JO'FC] Enclosures:

1. 1845 July 25, Receipt for taxes paid (\$16) by Samuel Meriwether for William Clark (heirs).
2. 1845 Dec 9, Receipt for taxes paid (\$4.82) in Jeffersonville and Clarksville by Samuel Meriwether for George Clark.

1846 Jan 16 DS Alphonso Wetmore, justice of the peace. Sworn statement by George Knapp listing dates of public notice for trustee sale printed in the *Missouri Republican*. Formerly attached: Notice of trustee sale to take place August 30, 1845. [JO'FC]

- 1846 Mar 10 DS George Rogers Hancock Clark. Petition to probate court for allowance of \$1,233.33 for Clark estate. [JO'FC]
- 1846 Apr 25 ALS Samuel Meriwether, Jeffersonville, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. States need for payment and settlement of account as Clark's agent. [JO'FC]
- 1846 Apr 25 DS William C. Carr. Concerns transactions in partnership with William Clark and debts collected from Clark estate. [JO'FC]
- 1846 Oct 2 ALS Samuel Meriwether, Jeffersonville, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Submits amount of taxes due from Clark and other heirs. Note follows. [JO'FC]
- 1846 Oct 28 ALS C.W. Thruston, Louisville, to George Rogers Hancock Clark ("Dear Cousin"). Reports sale of Clark's 5 1/2 acre lots in Clarksville. [JO'FC]
- 1846 Oct 28 ALS Samuel Meriwether, Jeffersonville, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerning sale of lots in Jeffersonville. [JO'FC]
- 1846 Dec 16 Contemporary copy of ALS George Rogers Hancock Clark, St. Louis, to Capt. T.L. Concerns past due note on lands in Paducah. [JO'FC]
- 1847 Feb 4 Deed. Geo. R. Clark to L.M. Floumoy for land in Paducah. [JO'FC]
- 1847 circa Feb 5 Memorandum of property sold to L.M. Floumoy and at what prices. [JO'FC]
- 1847 Feb 13 ALS Samuel Meriwether, Jeffersonville, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Encloses tax receipts (not included) and bill of sale. [JO'FC]
- 1847 Feb 25 Contemporary copy of deed, George Rogers Hancock Clark and wife to L.M. Floumoy for lots in Paducah. [JO'FC]
- 1847 Mar 2 ALS Samuel Meriwether, Jeffersonville, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Encloses tax receipts (not included) and discusses lots that are not on record as belonging to William Clark but to Edmund Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1847 circa Apr 20 Memorandum of amount due on lot no. 133 in Paducah from F.A. Harrison. [JO'FC]
- 1847 June 7 Contemporary copy of ALS George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerns the sale of lands in Paducah and his role as estate administrator. [JO'FC]

1847 Oct 8 ALS Samuel Meriwether, Jeffersonville, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Encloses letter (on same folio) that he received from William G. Armstrong concerning the Clark lots in Jeffersonville and need to update deeds. [JO'FC]

1847 Nov 18 ALS Samuel Meriwether, Jeffersonville, to George Rogers Hancock Clark. Concerns deeds and taxes for land in Jeffersonville. [JO'FC]

1848 Mar 17 Petition draft by George Rogers Hancock Clark to probate court. Asks to settle \$1,000 debt, to date unpaid, with one payment of \$150. [JO'FC]

1848 Mar 18 Petition draft by George Rogers Hancock Clark to probate court. Due to failure to sell William Clark's pew 64 in the St. Louis Cathedral, George asks court for permission to give it back to the church. Notes on verso reveal that court instructs him to sell, which he does to Peter Richard Kenrick, archbishop of St. Louis. [JO'FC]

1848 June 24 Memorandum. "Deeds of George Rogers Hancock Clark as of record in office in St. Louis made as Executor Administrator and Individually to various persons . . ." [JO'FC]

1848 Oct 22 List of Clark's suits in McCracken Circuit Court, Kentucky. (10 pages, page 9 attached to page 10) [JO'FC]

1849 Feb 2 Valuation of personal property taken by Jefferson K. Clark from William Clark estate. List submitted to George Rogers Hancock Clark as executor of estate. [JO'FC]

1856 July 31 DS Thomas Allen. Lists deeds on file regarding land in Jefferson County, Missouri. [JO'FC]

no date Abstract of title. Lot on corner of 5th & Pine, St. Louis. [JO'FC]

no date Memorandum of questions regarding lots in Paducah. [JO'FC]

no date "Memorandum about Paducah" and notes collected by George Woolfolk. [JO'FC]

no date Answer to suit in Louisville Chancery Court instituted by Breckenridge. Concerns land of George Rogers Clark in Paducah. Two copies in two different hands. [JO'FC]

no date Memorandum of D. Fletcher of the valuation of lands around Paducah in partition. [JO'FC]

no date	Contemporary copy of petition to Kentucky legislature. About deeding lands in Kentucky. [JO'FC]
no date	Contemporary copy of petition to Kentucky legislature. For sale of William P. Clark estate in Kentucky. [JO'FC]
no date	Contemporary copy of claim of Smith & Naylor to Paducah property. [JO'FC]
no date	Memoranda. Concerning the title to land at Fontaine des Biche and Grand Prairie. (3 sheets) [JO'FC]
no date	Accounting of William Clark estate. [accession number 62-0042]
<b>Folders 16-18</b>	<b>William Preston Clark Estate Papers, George Rogers Hancock Clark, administrator</b>
<b>Folder 16</b>	<b>Estate of William Preston Clark, 1830-1839.</b>
	Leases, deeds, indentures and correspondence. 21 items [JO'FC] and 2 items [accession number 62-0062]
1830 Aug 5	Deed. Elizabeth Fair & her two children to Jeremiah Millington. For a lot in St. Louis near the Episcopal church. [JO'FC]
1830 Oct 18	Deed. William Clark and wife to William Preston Clark. For lot 7 in Paducah. [accession number 62-0042]
1830 Oct 18	Deed. William Clark and wife to William Preston Clark. For lot 55 in Paducah. [accession number 62-0042]
1831 June 3	Lease. William P. Clark to Isaac Davis. For house on southwest corner of lot 7 in Paducah. [JO'FC]
1832 May 21	Deed. William Clark and wife to William Preston Clark. Recorded in Book 3, pages 481-482, Number 27. (fragment) [JO'FC]
1832 Aug 29	Lease. William P. Clark to S.A. and A. McPherson. For house fronting the river on lot 7 in Paducah. [JO'FC]
1833 Oct 4	Bill with John Tennent of Philadelphia. \$10 for clothing.
1834 May 7	Deed. Gibson Cothron to William P. Clark. Agreement for sale of slave, Isaac Hansford, born January 7, 1808, for \$650.00. [JO'FC]
1834 Mar 28	DS William Preston Clark. Obligation for purchase by Roderic McLeod for lot 98 in Paducah in installments. [JO'FC]

- 1835 May DS William Preston Clark. Lease. William P. Clark to Robert Ewing for lot 16 in Paducah. [JO'FC]
- 1835 June 13 Contemporary copy of opinion and bill of J.J. Crittenden and William Owsley. Concerns George Rogers Clark's title to land in Paducah. [JO'FC]
- 1836 July 25 Deed. William P. Clark to R. Brownell. For lot 175 in Paducah. [JO'FC]
- 1836 Aug 10 Deed. John and Caroline O'Fallon to William Preston Clark. For one lot in addition to St. Louis. [JO'FC]
- 1836 Sept 9 Deed. Jeremiah Millington to William Preston Clark. For a lot on Chestnut Street in St. Louis. [JO'FC]
- 1836 June 2 Deed. William and Martha Christy to William Preston Clark. For six lots in Christy's addition to St. Louis. [JO'FC]
- 1836 June 2 Contemporary copy of deed in trust, William Preston Clark to Edmund Christy, Howard Christy, and William Christy. Six lots in Christy's addition to St. Louis. [JO'FC]
- 1836 June 18 Deed. Meriwether Lewis Clark and Abby C. Clark to William Preston Clark. For lots in Clark's addition to central St. Louis. [JO'FC]
- 1837 June 15 Stock certificate, St. Louis Theatre Company. Nine shares purchased by Wm. P. Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1837 Oct 10 Contemporary copy of deed of mortgage. William P. Clark to Wiliam Davenport. [JO'FC]
- 1838 May 9 Contemporary copy of deed of mortgage. William P. Clark to Stephen W. Kearney. [JO'FC]
- 1838 Oct 3 ALS Samuel Meriwether, Jeffersonville, to William or Lewis M. Clark [probably Meriwether Lewis Clark]. Writes as Gen Clark's representative reminding them of paying taxes within 60 days. [JO'FC]
- 1839 Apr 12 ALS Moses D. Bates, St. Louis, to M.L. Clark or Wm. P. Clark. Concerns business of land in Vincennes, Indiana. [JO'FC]
- 1839 May 6 Deed of trust. William Preston Clark to Henry von Phul. [JO'FC]

- Folder 17**                      **Estate of William Preston Clark, 1834–1837**
- 1834 Aug 22                      ALS F. Gorin, Glasgow. Concerning deposition and suit commenced by Emerson. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1834 Aug 23                      ALS Reuben Alexander, Cumberland County, Kentucky, to Wm. P. Clark. Regarding depositions, surveys and suit with Emerson in Cumberland County. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1834 Sept 6                      AL, St. Louis, to R. Hicks. Concerning deposition to be taken in the Emerson case. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1834 Sept 26                      ALS Russell Hicks, Independence, to Wm. P. Clark. Concerning deposition of Col. Rennick. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1834 Nov 17                      ALS Reuben Alexander, Cumberland County, Kentucky, to Wm. Preston Clark. Concerning depositions and surveys of land on Cumberland in suit with Emerson. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1835 May 18                      ALS Reuben Alexander, Cumberland County, Kentucky, to Wm. P. Clark. Concerning suit with Emerson and amount of \$30 expended in survey. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1835 July 14                      Contemporary copy of letter from Wm. P. Clark, Louisville, to Reuben Alexander. Enclosing \$50 to use in suit with Emerson. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1835 Oct 12                      ANS Isaac Taylor, Burksville, requesting payment for survey in Emerson case. Verso: Receipt for payment signed Isaac Taylor. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1836 Nov 22                      ALS Franklin Gorin, Glasgow. Concerning suit with Emerson for Cumberland land. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1836 Nov 30                      ALS Reuben Alexander, Cumberland County, Kentucky, to Wm. P. Clark. Relating to suit with Emerson for Cumberland land. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1836 Dec 15                      ALS James Baker, Burksville, Cumberland County, Kentucky, to Gen. Clark and son. Offering \$5,000 for Cumberland lands. [accession number 62-0042]
- circa 1837                      Account of fees for court clerk in suit with Emerson. [accession number 62-0042]

- 1837 Account of fees for court clerk in suit with Emerson. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1837 Jan 12 ALS F. Gorin, Glasgow, to Wm. Preston Clark. Relating to Cumberland land. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1837 Jan 30 ALS Reuben Alexander, Marrowbone, to Wm. P. Clark. Concerning amount paid out for Cumberland land. [accession number 62-0042]
- Folder 18** **Estate of William Preston Clark, 1840–1849; no date**  
Land papers and an order for sale of slaves. 17 items [JO'FC] and 17 items [accession number 62-0042]
- circa 1840 Drafts. Petition to probate court of St. Louis. Three drafts of petition concerning deed of trust for property on Main and Vine Streets.
- 1840 June 29 DS Henry Chouteau, clerk of St. Louis County Court. Grants George Rogers Hancock Clark the authority to administer the estate of William P. Clark. Bottom of page: ANS Eli M. Cally, dated 1848, regarding letters of administration.
- 1840 Sept 30 List of personal property from Wm. P. Clark estate to Meriwether Lewis Clark. [JO'FC]
- 1841 June 19 Accounts of the Wm. P. Clark estate as submitted by George Rogers Hancock Clark, administrator. [JO'FC]
- 1841 June 23 DS Peter Ferguson, judge of probate. Order of publication for public sale of property in William P. Clark estate. (includes document wrapper) [accession number 62-0042]
- 1841 Sept 25 Account of settlement, George Rogers Hancock Clark with estate of William P. Clark. **Oversize** [accession number 62-0042]
- 1841 Oct 19 DS Wm. Austin. Account of real estate sale from Wm. P. Clark estate. [JO'FC]
- 1841 Oct 20 DS Peter Ferguson, judge of probate. Order of sale of slaves from Wm. P. Clark estate. [JO'FC]
- 1842 Jan 8 DS Peter Ferguson, judge of probate. Order of public sale of real estate in St. Charles County from Wm. P. Clark estate. [JO'FC]
- 1842 May 18 Receipt and bill of F. Comstock & Co. to estate of William P. Clark. [accession number 62-0042]

- 1842 circa June Inventory of real estate held by Wm. P. Clark except for land in Paducah and inheritance from Gen. William Clark. **Oversize** [accession number 62-0042]
- 1842 circa June List of unpaid bills due to Wm. P. Clark estate. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1842 circa June List of personal property of Wm. P. Clark. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1842 Sept 13 Account of George Rogers Hancock Clark, 2nd settlement of William P. Clark's estate. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1843 circa Feb Memorandum of sale of lots in Clark's addition to St. Louis. [JO'FC]
- 1843 Feb 1 Account. Christy's executor's sale under trust deed of Wm. P. Clark. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1843 Sept 11 Account of George Rogers Hancock Clark, 3rd settlement of William P. Clark's estate. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1844 Sept 10 Account of George Rogers Hancock Clark, 4th settlement of William P. Clark's estate. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1845 Sept 9 Account of George Rogers Hancock Clark, 5th settlement of William P. Clark's estate. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1846 Mar 10 Contemporary copy of petition to probate court. Relating to the release of responsibility on notes of J.L. Pease. [JO'FC]
- 1846 June 15 ALS Samuel Meriwether, Jeffersonville, to George R. Clark. Concerning division of lots to heirs and land in Jeffersonville. [JO'FC]
- 1846 Dec 14 Account of George Rogers Hancock Clark, 6th settlement of William P. Clark's estate. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1847 Sept 14 Account of George Rogers Hancock Clark, 7th settlement of William P. Clark's estate. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1847 Dec 22 Contemporary copy of report of George R. Clark in relation to compromise of claim of McConnell. [JO'FC]
- 1848 Sept 13 Account of George Rogers Hancock Clark, 8th settlement of William P. Clark's estate. [accession number 62-0042]

1848 Oct 28            Memorandum of monies to be collected by J.W. Jones. [JO'FC]

1849 Sept 12          Account of George Rogers Hancock Clark, 9th and final settlement of William P. Clark's estate. [accession number 62-0042]

1849 Dec 3            Appendix to 9th and final settlement of William P. Clark's estate. [accession number 62-0042]

no date                Division of lots in Paducah, Kentucky. [JO'FC]

no date                Real estate of William P. Clark prepared from inventory of Meriwether Lewis Clark. [JO'FC]

no date                List of claims vs. estate of William P. Clark. [JO'FC]

no date                Copy of petition for sale of William P. Clark's estate by administrator. [JO'FC]

no date                Copy of petition sent to Reuben Alexander concerning Jefferson Kearney Clark. Certification of document, dated 1845, at bottom of page. Verso: ANS George Rogers Hancock Clark, December 19, 1844. Also includes contemporary copy of petition.

**Box 8: Meriwether Lewis Clark Papers**

**Folder 1**

**1824–1825**

1824-1825            Notebook labeled "The Property of Meriwether Lewis Clark . . ." Contains recipes and lists of letters written and received, clothes, expenditures, studies, books, etc.

1824 Nov 14          AD Meriwether Lewis Clark. Sketches of plane trigonometry.

1825 Feb 19          DS John C. Calhoun, secretary of war. Notice of appointment to West Point.

1825 Feb 28          ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Sends \$100; family news.

1825 Apr 4            ALS William Clark, Washington City, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Mentions Meriwether's safe arrival at his post.

1825 June 30        DS James Barbour, secretary of war. Appointment of Meriwether Lewis Clark as "a Cadet in the service of the United States."

1825 July 3          ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Negotiations

with the Osage and Kansas Indians.

1825 Sept 24 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Family news and advice. [not stamped Voorhis]

1825 Nov 30 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Assures his son that he has “no fear of your not succeeding in all your studies.” [not stamped Voorhis]

1825 Dec 19 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Hopes he passes his January examinations. [not Voorhis Collection]

**Folder 2**  
circa 1826

**1826**

Notebook on origins of French language and geometry.

1826 Mar 7 ALS William Clark, Washington City, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Grateful to hear that Meriwether recovered from the disease, “which has afflicted the inhabitants of every part of the Union.”

1826 Mar 26 ALS William Clark, Washington City, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Mentions three regiments of men to be stationed at Bellefontaine and an arsenal near St. Louis.

1826 June 4 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Mrs. Clark is very ill.

1826 June 25 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Mentions trouble between the Delaware, Kickapoo, and Osage Indians.

1826 July 5 ALS Harriet Kennerly Radford Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Discusses William Clark’s problems with the Indians.

1826 Sept 10 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Announces birth of Edmund.

1826 Oct 3 ALS Harriet Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. “Your Papa has built a superb house.”

**Folder 3**

**1827**

1827 Jan 17 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Visit to the Choctaw Nation.

1827 Feb 25 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. George Rogers Hancock Clark was wounded under his right eye when his gun

accidentally discharged, but is recovering.

- 1827 Apr 12 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. George's accident will prevent his mother from traveling to West Point.
- 1827 Apr 27 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Intends to sell lots in a town he has laid out at the mouth of the Tennessee River called Paducah. (transcript included)
- 1827 May 7 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Introduces Albert Edwards. Document includes draft of letter to Col. Thayer by Meriwether Lewis Clark.
- 1827 May 17 ANS S. Thayer. Permission for Meriwether Lewis Clark to attend the Drawing Academy.
- 1827 Aug 17–  
1827 Aug 30 AN Meriwether Lewis Clark. Notes on minerals, inventory of clothes and remarks concerning Clark's trip from St. Louis to West Point.
- 1827 Oct 23 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Death of Edmund Clark.
- 1827 Nov 13 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Sends a plat of Paducah.
- 1827 Dec 10 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Gives his permission for Meriwether to resign from West Point.
- 1827 Dec 10 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Encourages him not to leave West Point.
- 1827 Dec 17 ALS Harriet Clark to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Family news.
- Folder 4** **1828**
- 1828 Jan 7 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Family news; "Mr. Frances Chouteau insane."
- 1828 Feb 8 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Mentions the mild winter, and the constant steamboat traffic between St. Louis and New Orleans.
- 1828 Mar 9 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Congratulates him on passing his January exams.

- 1828 Mar 26 *Geneva Gazette and General Advertiser* newspaper clipping with a eulogy for Governor De Witt Clinton of New York.
- 1828 Apr 14 ALS Harriet Kennerly Radford Clark and William Clark to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Describes activities at Jefferson Barracks and in the city of St. Louis, including the names of people who are building homes in the city. Also mentions a duel between Capt. Harrison and Dr. Randolph on the "Island." (Probably "Bloody Island," located in the Mississippi River near St. Louis.)
- 1828 May 18 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Congratulates him on appointment as secretary to the Lyceum of Natural History.
- 1828 Aug 3 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Cautions his son to "do the best you can without injuring your eyes."
- 1828 Aug 13 ALS Harriet Clark to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Family news. Verso: note signed A.N.
- 1828 Oct 18 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Some Chickasaw, Choctaw, and Creek Indians are to accompany Capt. Kennerly's exploration group.
- 1828 Nov 23 ALS William Clark, Washington City, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Arrived in Washington with family after a three-week journey.
- 1828 Dec 4 ALS William Clark, Washington City, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Sends \$50 and family news.
- Folder 5**
- 1829 Jan 5 **1829**  
ALS Harriet Kennerly Radford Clark to Meriwether Lewis Clark. She "cannot ascend the River" but expects to see him by the 8th.
- 1829 Jan 12 ALS Harriet Clark (in William Clark's hand), New York, to [Meriwether Lewis Clark]. Starting by stage in the morning for Philadelphia, where they can meet. "Burn this. I have left you some cash with Colonel Morgan."
- 1829 Jan 23 ALS William Clark, Philadelphia, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Plans to return to Washington to establish a system of regulations of Indian affairs to present to Congress.
- 1829 Feb 28 ALS William Clark, Washington City, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Alarmed to hear of his son's deteriorating eyesight and begs him to stop

- drawing “except by the order of Col. Thayer.” (transcript included)
- 1829 Apr 26 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. “You are now of an age to reflect naturally and capable of consulting your own inclinations.”
- 1829 Apr 26 AL William Clark to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Advice on what he could do after finishing school.
- 1829 May 18 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Introduces “young [Paul]” who will be attending West Point.
- 1829 June 21 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Encourages the study of engineering, claiming it “a beautiful and useful study.”
- 1829 July 16 AD Meriwether Lewis Clark. Survey for 450 acres of William Croghan’s land on the Cumberland River.
- 1829 Oct 27 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Advice on entering the Corps of Topographical Engineers; warns him “to use every precaution in your power to preserve health and eyes.”
- Folder 6**  
circa 1830 **circa 1830**  
Notebook on building. [Nesbitt Collection]
- Folder 7**  
1830 Jan 9 **1830**  
ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Mentions street beautification on the riverfront and the thick ice floating in the river.
- 1830 Jan 28 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Describes a duel at Jefferson Barracks between Lt. May and Mr. Hamilton.
- 1830 Feb 28 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Advice on career choices after graduation.
- 1830 May 15 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Introduces “young W. McNair” who is a new cadet at West Point.
- 1830 May 28 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Advice, family news.
- 1830 July 3 DS [P.G.] Randolph, acting secretary of war. Appointment of Meriwether Lewis Clark as a second lieutenant in the Sixth Regiment Infantry.

1830 July 3 List of cadets of the class of 1830, including Meriwether Lewis Clark.

1830 July 4 Diploma of Meriwether Lewis Clark from West Point. **Oversize**

1830 Sept 28 ALS William Clark to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Will see his son “before 8:00 tomorrow morning with a view to a hunt.”

**Folder 8** **1831–1832**

1831 Sept 5 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Death of John Julius Clark.

1831 Oct 12 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Harriet is not well.

1831 Nov 6 ALS Harriet Kennerly Radford Clark to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Family news.

1831 Dec 29 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Announces the death of Harriet Kennerly Radford Clark on November 25, 1831.

1832 Jan 29 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Advice and family news.

1832 June 8 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Mentions two women taken prisoner by the Sacs and returned by the Winnebago.

1832 June 10 ADS John Reynolds, governor and commander of the Illinois Militia. Appointment of Meriwether Lewis Clark as colonel.

1832 June 19 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Problems between the Shawnee and the Comanche, and the Osage and the Pawnee. (transcript included)

1832 June 27 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Family and Indian news.

1832 July 9 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. “Troops it appears are moving in every direction.”

1832 Aug 2 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Sending Lewis’s sketch to the government after “I scratched out the scalping part.”

1832 Aug 10 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. En route to Prairie du Chien. (transcript included)

- 1832 Aug 14 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Has heard that Lewis's horse was shot out from under him, and hopes he is all right.
- Folder 9** **1833–1835**
- 1833 Mar 13 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Advice regarding Lewis's plans for marriage and adds, "as your happiness adds to mine . . . I will not interfere in your choice of a wife."
- 1833 Mar 29 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Family news.
- 1833 Sept 18 Bill for lodging and tickets at Webb's Congress Hall, New York. [JO'FC]
- 1833 Oct ALS William Clark, Louisville, to Meriwether Lewis Clark and George Rogers Hancock Clark. Mentions a survey for his land around Clarksville.
- 1834 Jan 30 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Apologizes for being unable to attend his son's wedding to the "aimiable and lovely" Abigail Churchill and adds that Lewis's marriage "is to me a source of the greatest satisfaction and pleasure." (transcript included)
- 1834 Apr 4 ALS William Clark, Pittsburgh, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Mentions his trip to Pittsburgh.
- 1834 May 18 ALS William Clark, Washington City, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. The Indian appropriation bill has passed the House in favor of a territorial government for the Indians.
- 1834 June 22 ALS William Clark, Washington City, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Advice regarding a political career.
- 1834 Sept 12 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis and Abby Churchill Clark. Family news.
- 1835 Mar 25 DS Daniel Dunklin, governor of Missouri, and Henry Shurlds, secretary of state. Commission for "Lewis Meriwether Clark" as major. Verso: handwritten oath signed by Clark and Brigadier General John Ruland, April 17, 1835. **Oversize**
- Folder 10** **1836–1844**
- 1836 Nov 17 ALS Meriwether Lewis Clark, St. Charles, to Samuel B. Churchill. Accounts.
- 1836 Dec Notebook titled "Memorandum of the Proceedings of the Committee of the House of Representatives on Internal Improvements, 1836."

- 1837 May 30 Certificate of election for Meriwether Lewis Clark as a correspondent for the Academy of Natural Sciences in Philadelphia. **Oversize**
- 1837 Nov 14 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Abby Churchill Clark. Family news. Below, note from R. Bonapart.
- 1838 Aug 7 ADS Lilburn W. Boggs. Appointment of Meriwether Lewis Clark to represent St. Louis County at 10th General Assembly, state of Missouri.
- 1838 Nov 5 Certificate making Meriwether Lewis Clark an honorary member of the Western Academy of Natural Sciences. **Oversize**
- 1839 Sept 6–7 Certificate of the election of Meriwether Lewis Clark as a member of the Mechanics Institute of St. Louis. With duplicate.
- 1840 Jan 21 DS John F. Darby, mayor of St. Louis. Appointment of Meriwether Lewis Clark as city engineer.
- 1840 Oct 5 ALS John McNeil, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Informs Clark he was unanimously elected to the Board of Managers of the Mechanics Institute of St. Louis.
- 1841 Mar 18 AN Meriwether Lewis Clark, St. Louis, to Abby Churchill with poem.
- 1842 Sept 8 AD ordering Meriwether Lewis Clark to examine the county jail under construction.
- 1842 Nov 10 Certificate from the Mechanics Institute for Abby Churchill Clark for “best specimen of Worsted Embroidery.” **Oversize**
- 1843 Feb 3 ADS Julius de Mun, county clerk. Request for Meriwether Lewis Clark to make drawings for the county jail.
- 1843 Feb 15 DS George Maguire, mayor of St. Louis. Appointment of Meriwether Lewis Clark as city register.
- 1843 Apr 3 DS J.R. Lackland, deputy register. Appointment of Meriwether Lewis Clark as city recorder.
- 1843 Apr 10 ADS George Maguire, mayor of St. Louis. Appointment of Meriwether Lewis Clark as city recorder.
- [1844-1846] **Volume 9:** Notebook containing plans, contract, and expenses for the construction of Meriwether Lewis Clark’s residence (located at northeast

corner of 4th St. and Elm), including a rendering of the intended appearance of the home at completion.

- Folder 11**                      **1846–1852**
- 1846 June–1847 Apr **Volume 10:** Journal of Meriwether Lewis Clark containing account of Mexican War experiences, accounts, and memoranda.
- 1846 June 8                      ADS Gen. William Milburn. Order and report, mustering Maj. Meriwether Lewis Clark into state service.
- 1847 Feb 28                      Blueprint of the plan of the Battle of Sacramento fought on February 28, 1847. Drawn by L.A. Maclean. [accession number 59-0071]
- 1848 Feb 22                      DS Bryan Mullanphy, mayor of St. Louis. Appointment of Meriwether Lewis Clark as city recorder.
- 1849 June 7                      DS James W. Beekman. Certificate of membership and circular for Meriwether Lewis Clark to the New York Historical Society.
- 1849 June 14                      DS Zachary Taylor, president of the United States. Appointment of Meriwether Lewis Clark “Surveyor General of the Public Lands in the States of Illinois and Missouri.” **Oversize**
- 1850                                  Copy by Meriwether Lewis Clark of sketches of “the Enterprise and Proceedings in the Illinois,” from the original 1799 George Rogers Clark manuscript in the Kentucky Historical Society. [61-0040]
- 1850-1855                      Meriwether Lewis Clark resume for the register of West Point officers and graduates done by George W. Cullum. (4 items)
- 1850 June 11                      Memorandum of a silver mine in Marion County, Missouri.
- 1850 June 17                      ADS John B. Floyd. Appointment of Meriwether Lewis Clark, D.H. Mahan, and John McRea to a Board of Engineers to supervise the route of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Co. to and through Wheeling, Virginia.
- 1850 Sept 25                      DS Millard Fillmore, president of the United States. Appointment for Meriwether Lewis Clark as “Surveyor General of the Public Lands in the District of Illinois and Missouri.” **Oversize**
- [1851 May 20]                      Circular listing members and officers for various committees of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.
- 1851 Aug 15                      Copy of ADS John G. Jones, chairman, dated June 20, 1776. Petition from

- West Fincastle, Virginia, to the Convention of Virginia for representation. (transcript included)
- 1852 Nov 10 Certificate of membership for Meriwether Lewis Clark to the American Society of Civil Engineers and Architects. Verso: handwritten oath.
- Folder 12** **1854–1863**
- 1854 Mar 10 ADf William Hancock Clark. Reply (January 26, 1830) to a letter sent to him by Dr. Croghan (December 7, 1829) with notes by Meriwether Lewis Clark.
- 1854 Mar 25 Certificate of membership for Meriwether Lewis Clark to the State Historical Society of Wisconsin.
- 1856-1858 **Volume 11:** Journal with weather and financial notations. Includes some local and political news. Attributed to Meriwether Lewis Clark. [accession number 59-0089]
- 1858 Apr 25 Certificate of Mary (Eliza) Clark’s first communion at St. Xavier Church. Engraving of communion scene, with note below signed by F.L. Gleizal, S.J.
- 1859 Sept 1 6 items. [see Jackson, pages 630-637]
1. AN regarding the identity of Paul Allen taken from May Biddle’s note of August 30, 1859.
  2. Contemporary copy of Nicholas Biddle’s letter to the chairman of the Historical Committee of the American Philosophical Society, April 6, 1818.
  3. Memoranda of the original Lewis and Clark journals held by the American Philosophical Society.
  4. Memorandum of contents of the Lewis and Clark journals deposited at the American Philosophical Society by Thomas Jefferson in 1817.
  5. List of the American Philosophical Society officers.
  6. Memoranda of the American Philosophical Society minutes of November 21, 1817.
- 1859 Nov 10 ALS William Darlington, West-Chester, Pennsylvania, to the Misses Clark at Brooke Hall Seminary in Media, Pennsylvania. Describes one of the four plants named by Dr. Lindley after William Clark. “Clarkia elegans” is an annual native to northern California. Envelope.
- 1860 Mar 15 ALS William Darlington, West-Chester, Pennsylvania, to Julia Clark [William Clark’s granddaughter]. Describes the “Clarkia pulchella” and states that there are two other species of the “Clarkia,” all native to

- northern California. Envelope.
- 1860 July 27 ALS William Hancock Clark, U.S. Steam Sloop of War *Dacotah*, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Describes his travels to and in Funchal, Madeira. [accession number 59-0071]
- 1863 Jan 28 ALS Meriwether Lewis Clark, Manchester, Tennessee, to Charles Jefferson Clark. Hopes he is doing well in school; “I hope soon to get your brother Willie [William Hancock Clark] out of prison.” [accession number 59-0089]
- Folder 13**  
circa 1870s **circa 1870**  
Manuscript copy of William Clark’s obituary from the *St. Louis Republican*, 1838, and an account of William Clark’s expedition to Prairie du Chien in 1814. Verso: “Obituary of Genl. William Clark by Fred. Billon Sept. 3rd, 1838.” Appears to be in the hand of Meriwether Lewis Clark. [There is no acquisition information on this item but the handwriting is that of Fred Billon, author of *The Annals of St. Louis . . .*, and matches the paper and note-taking techniques found in the Fred Billon Papers in the Missouri Historical Society Archives. It would appear that Mr. Billon gave his notes to a family member; therefore, we have tentatively dated them from the 1870s and placed them with the Meriwether Lewis Clark Papers.]
- no date **Volume 12:** Manuscript copy of T. Pendleton’s book of Practical Geometry, October 21, 1779. The book is believed to have belonged to Meriwether Lewis Clark at some time. The cover is lined with a 1776 newspaper from Williamsburg, Virginia. [Nesbitt Collection]
- no date Notebook. Manuscript copy of “End of the Martyrdom of the Seven Macchabes.”
- Folder 14**  
1859 July 1 **Samuel Churchill Clark, 1859–1864**  
DS John B. Floyd, secretary of war. Appointment of Samuel Churchill Clark a cadet in the service of the United States. [accession number 59-0089]
- 1861 Oct 12 ALS Meriwether Lewis Clark, New Madrid, to Samuel Churchill Clark. “Willie [William Hancock Clark] wrote from China, he had just learned of the inauguration of Civil War in our Country . . . I feel thankful that he is on our side of the Glorious Cause and I hope if he is not arrested on his arrival in New York . . . that he will join us.” [accession number 59-0071]
- 1861 Oct 23 DS Claiborne F. Jackson, governor and commander of the Missouri State

Guard. Appointment of Samuel Churchill Clark as captain of the First Battery of Artillery, 4th Division, Missouri State Guard. **Oversize** [accession number 59-0089]

1861 Nov 30 DS J.P. Benjamin, secretary of war for the Confederate States of America. Appointment of Samuel Churchill Clark as a cadet in the Corps of Artillery of the Army of the Confederate States. Includes two copies of the appointment and one blank copy of an oath of allegiance. Note at bottom of the oath states that Meriwether Lewis Clark accepted the appointment on behalf of his son December 5, 1861. [accession number 59-0071]

1862 Jan 25 ALS S. Churchill Clark, headquarters, Clark's Battery, 1st Brigade, Missouri Volunteers, Camp Price, to Mrs. Samuel B. Churchill. Briefly describes the battle in Lexington, Missouri; "I won a gold medal in the fight for shooting down one of the flags on the breastworks, I felt a little queer when I saw the stars and stripes fall by my own hand, but still went on." [accession number 59-0071]

1862 April Notes, memoranda, list of receipts and list of belongings of Samuel Churchill Clark. (28 items) [accession number 59-0071]

1862 July 19 ALS Thomas L. Snead, headquarters, Army of the West, office of assistant adjutant general, to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Account of Samuel Churchill Clark's military service. [accession number 59-0089]

1864 Aug 18 ALS Major John Blair Hoge, Richmond, Virginia. Military information on Samuel Churchill Clark. [accession number 59-0071]

**Folder 15 Samuel Churchill Clark and John O'Fallon Clark, 1861-1863; no date**

no date Cover sheet for the other six items: "Last Letters From My Beloved Children . . ." [accession number 59-0089]

no date Cover sheet for Samuel Churchill Clark's last letter. [accession number 59-0089]

1861 Nov 5 ALS S.C. Clark to Meriwether Lewis Clark. Promoted to captain and involved in a battle in Lexington, Missouri. [This was Samuel's last letter to his father before he was killed at the Battle of Elkhorn, Arkansas (also known as Pea Ridge), on March 8, 1862, at the age of 19. Verso of letter contains a detailed biography and two notes.] [accession number 59-0089]

no date Memorandum of dates, etc., about Samuel Churchill Clark. [accession number 59-0089]

- no date Cover sheet for John O'Fallon Clark's last letter. [accession number 59-0089]
- 1863 Feb 16 ALS John O'Fallon Clark to Meriwether Lewis Clark. "I am a little man now sure enough; a great deal larger than you would expect; and most large enough to defend his country." [This was John's last letter before he was accidentally shot by a friend at Frankfort, Kentucky, on February 19. He died February 27, age 14, and was buried at Louisville, Kentucky, on March 1, 1863.] [accession number 59-0089]
- no date Memorandum of dates, etc., about John O'Fallon Clark. [accession number 59-0089]

**Box 9: Meriwether Lewis Clark Papers, Business Papers**

**Folder 1 B & O Railroad, 1848–1850**

- 1848 *Twenty-second Annual Report of the President and Directors to the Stockholders of the Baltimore & Ohio Rail-Road Company.*
- 1850 Notebook listing expenses incurred by Meriwether Lewis Clark to conduct survey for the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Co. in Wheeling, Virginia.
- 1850 Feb "Minutes of the Argument Delivered by the Counsel of the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Company before the Committee on Roads and Internal Navigation, of the Legislature of Virginia, In Reply to the Argument of the Counsel of the City of Wheeling." (28 pages)
- 1850 Mar 21 Copy of an act "Concerning the City of Wheeling and the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad." (printed) **Oversize**
- 1850 July 15 Journal of the Proceedings of the Board of Engineers appointed by the governor of Virginia to arbitrate between the city of Wheeling and the Baltimore & Ohio Rail Road Company. (comprises 2 pages of 48-page journal) Enclosure: memorandum concerning a board meeting, dated July 18, 1850.
- Folder 2 B & O Railroad map, 1850**
- 1850 Map and profile of the location of the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad from Cumberland, Maryland, to Wheeling, Virginia. Drawn by Albert Fink, Baltimore, 1850. (printed) **Oversize (AMD 11)**
- circa July 1850 Map showing the route surveyed for the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad from the mouth of Piles Fork along Grave Creek by Harts Run and along Fish Creek to the city of Wheeling, Virginia. Note below title by Meriwether L.

	Clark, secretary, Board of Engineers. (manuscript map) <b>Oversize (AMD 11)</b>
<b>Folder 3</b> 1849	<b>Calendars, 1849</b> Two Reveille Counting-House Calendars, St. Louis.
<b>Folder 4</b> 1849	<b>Office of Surveyor General of Illinois and Missouri: Index</b> “Index to former letterbook . . .” Statement of current accounts and incidental expenses.
<b>Folder 5</b> 1849	<b>Office of Surveyor General of Illinois and Missouri: Annual Report, 1849</b> AD William Hancock Clark. Annual report, original.
<b>Folder 6</b> 1849	<b>Office of Surveyor General of Illinois and Missouri: Annual Report, 1849 (without supplement)</b> AD William Hancock Clark. Annual report without document supplement. (37 pages)
<b>Folder 7</b> 1850 Nov 20	<b>Office of Surveyor General: Annual Report, 1850</b> AD Meriwether Lewis Clark. Annual Report, Office of Surveyor General.
<b>Folder 8</b> 1850 Mar 26	<b>Office of Surveyor General of Illinois and Missouri: Vouchers, 1850</b> List of recipients and amounts.
circa 1850 May	AD “Private Claims, Two Vouchers.”
1850 May 20	ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and John Lee. Voucher No. 1 for survey of private claims.
1850 July 1	ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and Adolph Reward. Voucher No. 2 for survey of private claims by Reward.
1850 Oct 31	ADS William D. Skillman and R.T. Jenkins. Voucher No. 4 for incidental expenses of office by Skillman.
1850 Dec 10	“Statement of the amount of private funds in the hands of Mr. Lewis Clark, Surveyor General for the District of Illinois and Missouri.”
1850 Dec 10	ADS Archibald Gamble and Meriwether Lewis Clark. Voucher No. 12 for incidental expenses.
<b>Folder 9</b> 1851 Feb 6	<b>Office of Surveyor General of Illinois and Missouri: Vouchers, 1851</b> ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and John Lewis. Voucher No. 1 for

correction of erroneous surveys.

- 1851 Apr 2 ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and John K. Rychlicki. Voucher No. 1 for survey of private claims.
- 1851 Apr 2 ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and Frederick Mosberger. Voucher No. 1 for survey of towns and villages.
- 1851 Apr 3 ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and Adolph Reward. Voucher No. 2 for survey of towns and villages.
- 1851 Apr 3 ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and Henry S. Spaulding. Voucher No. 3 for survey of towns and villages.
- Folder 10 Office of Surveyor General of Illinois and Missouri: Vouchers and Accounts, 1852**
- 1852 July 14 ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and Frederick Mosberger. Voucher No. 1 for survey of towns and villages.
- 1852 July 14 ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and Adolph Reward. Voucher No. 3 for survey of towns and villages.
- 1852 July 15 ADS R.D. Patterson. Voucher No. 9 for incidental expenses.
- 1852 July 31 ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark. Current account "B" for clerks in his office.
- 1852 July 31 ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark. Salary account "C" for clerks in his office.
- 1852 July 31 ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark. Current account "D" for surveyor general (Lewis).
- 1852 July 31 ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark. Current account "E" for surveys of towns and villages.
- 1852 July 31 ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark. Statement "H" of public funds in the hands of the surveyor general (Lewis).
- 1852 Oct 23 ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and Adolph Reward. Voucher No. 1 for survey of towns and villages.
- 1852 Oct 23 ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and Adolph Reward. Voucher No. 3 for correction of surveys.

1852 Oct 27	ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and John K. Rychlicki. Voucher No. 4 for compensation for extra clerks.
1852 Oct 27	ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and F. Hassendeubel. Voucher No. 7 for compensation for extra clerks.
1852 Dec 31	ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and Adolph Reward. Voucher No. 1 for private claims.
1852 Dec 31	ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and John E. Reinheimer. Voucher No. 1 for survey of towns and villages.
1852 Dec 31	ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and John K. Rychlicki. Voucher No. 2 for private claims.
1852 Dec 31.	ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and Adolph Reward. Voucher No. 2 for survey of towns and villages.
1852 Dec 31	ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and Frederick Mosberger. Voucher No. 3 survey of towns and villages.
1852 Dec 31	ADS Meriwether Lewis Clark and F. Hassendeubel. Voucher No. 4 for survey of towns and villages.
<b>Folder 11</b>	<b>no date</b>
no date	List of books entitled "Classics."
no date	Sketch of land and existing properties.

**Box 10: Other Family Members**

**Folder 1 Jefferson Kearney Clark Papers. Journals, 1837-1838.**

11 Dec 1837–  
28 Dec 1837 Memorandum book of Jefferson Kearney Clark. [fragment] Descriptions of activities while at St. Mary's College, partial list of students.

13 Dec 1837–  
Jan 1838 Letterbook. Copies of ALS Jefferson Kearney Clark, St. Mary's College, to relatives. Back page: profile sketches of man, botanical watercolor. (fragment, transcript included)

**Folder 2 Jefferson Kearney Clark Papers. Day Book, 1849-1865.**

1849-1865 Accounts, rents received, bills paid. The folder also contains loose pages found between the dates July 10, 1849, and January 1, 1850, of day book. (19 items) [gift of Mrs. Samuel W. Maguire]

**Folder 3 Jefferson Kearney Clark Papers, 1865-1891**

1865 Dec 12 DS John Russell (signed with "X" mark). John Russell in account with Jefferson Kearney Clark. Below, receipt to Clark for payment.

1867 Mar 30 DS Thomas C. Fletcher, governor, and Francis Rodman, secretary of state. Appointment of Jefferson Kearney Clark, honorary commissioner representing the state of Missouri at the Paris Exposition. Blue state seal lower left corner. Envelope, with notes. **Oversize** [gift of Mrs. Samuel W. Maguire]

1865-1870 Account book, Minoma. Receipts, accounts, stamps. [gift of Mrs. Samuel W. Maguire]

1880 Ledger fragment (blank) from C. Jeff Clark, Pig Lead and Metals (No. 315 Olive Street, St. Louis). Verso: pencil sketches and list of names.

1890 Nov 21 ALS Mrs. William Byrd Harrison to Jefferson Kearney Clark. Regarding biographical sketch of George Rogers Clark containing "shocking" accusation against Colonel William Byrd. Envelope.

1891 Feb 17 AL Jefferson Kearney Clark to Col. Thomas M. Anderson. Concerns William Clark's certificate of membership in a society and genealogical information on family.

no year June 26 ALS Jim [Clark's brother-in-law] to Jefferson Kearney Clark. News of New York.

no date List of family documents.

- Folder 4**  
circa 1866      **Jefferson Kearney Clark Papers, circa 1866**  
AD Recipes of Mrs. Jefferson Kearney Clark. Eighteen recipes including salt rising bread, calves head dressed as terrapin, and cucumber mangoes.
- Folder 5**  
circa 1880–1904      **Jefferson Kearney Clark Papers, circa 1880–1904**  
**Volume 13:** Scrapbook of Jefferson Kearney Clark. Contains newspaper clippings, obituaries, and photographs regarding Seddie L. Clark, Samuel Churchill Clark, George Rogers Clark, Meriwether Lewis Clark, and William Clark. (pages 16-47 blank) [Preservation photocopies of loose items found in scrapbook appear after the volume.]
- Folder 6**  
1860 Apr 19      **William Hancock Clark Papers, April–June 1860**  
ALS William Hancock Clark, St. Louis, to Commander William Radford. Accepts the position of captain’s clerk on board the *U.S.S. Dacotah*. [accession number 59-0071]
- 1860 Apr 23      ALS William Radford, *U.S. Steamer Dacotah*, Navy Yard, Norfolk, to William Hancock Clark. Appointment as captain’s clerk on the *U.S.S. Dacotah*. [accession number 59-0089]
- 1860 May 8      ALS Jefferson Kearney Clark, Minoma, to William Hancock Clark. Family news; “as your descriptive powers are so good you must write me all about everything you see on your travels . . . If you improve on the commencement you have made I may publish some of them.” [accession number 59-0071]
- 1860 May 14      ALS Meriwether Lewis Clark, St. Louis, to William Hancock Clark. He misses his son and adds, “old Shot too seemed lost, strolled about with his tail hanging down and his nose to earth as if he was hunting for some lost thing for he seemed to know that you were finally gone.” [accession number 59-0071]
- 1860 May 30      ALS Meriwether Lewis Clark, St. Louis, to William Hancock Clark. Family news and advice; “be careful and don’t allow yourself to be taken in and sold by any of the Belles you so eloquently describe; you are too young to be caught in such a trap as that of matrimony.” [accession number 59-0089]
- 1860 May 30      ALS Samuel Churchill Clark, West Point, New York, to William Hancock Clark. Life at West Point. (transcript included) [accession number 59-0071]
- 1860 Summer      Fragment of a letter [Mrs. Jefferson Kearney Clark, Mary Susan Glasgow?]. Describing family life and local gossip apparently at Minoma.

- [accession number 59-0089]
- 1860 June 6 ALS Jefferson Kearney Clark, Minoma, to William Hancock Clark. Family news. [accession number 59-0071]
- 1860 June 13 ALS Samuel Churchill Clark, West Point, New York, to William Hancock Clark. Family news; life at West Point. [accession number 59-0071]
- 1860 June 22 ALS Aunt Sue [Mary Susan Glasgow Clark], Minoma, Missouri, to William Hancock Clark. Family news and adds "Jeffie [Charles Jefferson Clark] says tell him [William] I have a coon and his name is Tycoon." [accession number 59-0089]
- 1860 June 27 ALS Samuel Churchill Clark, West Point, New York, to William Hancock Clark. Received William's excellent daguerreotype; "you look well in your uniform but rather slim." [accession number 59-0071]
- Folder 7** **William Hancock Clark Papers, July–December 1860**
- 1860 July AD William Hancock Clark, Madeira. Account of ports of call, Madeira and the theatre; includes some sketches. "Madeira has its own special story to tell." [accession number 59-0089]
- 1860 Aug 22 ALS Samuel Churchill Clark, Camp Franklin Pierce, West Point, New York, to William Hancock Clark. Family news; father's possible political aspirations. "Last time I heard from Father he was dabbling . . . in politics. He is a [Stephen A.] Douglas man and if he or [John C.] Breckenridge are elected . . . he will hold some office." (Begun on August 22, completed on August 30.) [accession number 59-0089]
- 1860 Nov 30 Newspaper, the *Fortnightly Intelligencer*, from Coleman's Hotel in Galle, Isle Ceylon, in the East Indies, with news from China. Account of a funeral with handwritten note: "I was present at this funeral in company with Capt. William Radford." [probably written by William Hancock Clark] **Oversize** [accession number 59-0071]
- 1860 Dec 18 ALS Meriwether Lewis Clark, Minoma, to William Hancock Clark aboard the *U.S.S. Dacotah* in Hong Kong. "The whole country is now . . . [certain] of the Election as president of Mr. Lincoln a black republican one . . . the southern states are in blaze and South Carolina is pretty certain to secede today." [accession number 59-0071]
- Folder 8** **William Hancock Clark Papers, 1861-1862**
- 1861 April AD copy of an oath of allegiance to be taken by officers in the U.S. Army and Navy. [accession number 59-0089]

- 1861 May AD William Hancock Clark. List of towns and walled cities along the Yang Tse River from Shanghai to Hankau, China. [accession number 59-0071]
- 1861 July 21 ALS William Hancock Clark, *U.S. Steam Sloop Dacotah*, Hong Kong, China, to Capt. William Radford. Resignation as captain's clerk aboard the *U.S.S. Dacotah*. [accession number 59-0071]
- 1861 July 22 ALS William Hancock Clark, *U.S. Steam Sloop Dacotah*, Hong Kong, China, to Capt. James P. McKinstry. Accepts the appointment of captain's clerk aboard the *U.S.S. Dacotah*. [accession number 59-0071]
- 1861 July 28 AD [William Hancock Clark], Hong Kong, China. Dedication to departing Capt. William Radford and other officers leaving the *U.S.S. Dacotah* in China to return to the United States. Includes list of fellow officers. [accession number 59-0071]
- 1861 Aug 13 Newspaper, *Straits Times Extra*, Singapore. Account of the Civil War in America. **Oversize** [accession number 59-0071]
- 1862 May 28 ALS John O'Fallon Clark, Frankfort, to William Hancock Clark (in a prison at Camp Chase in Columbus, Ohio). Discusses William's release and other Civil War news. [accession number 59-0071]
- 1862 June 14 ALS John O'Fallon Clark, Frankfort, to William Hancock Clark. Mentions the *Monitor* and other gunboats taken at Richmond. [accession number 59-0071]
- Folder 9**
- 1863 Mar 22 **William Hancock Clark Papers, 1863-1876**  
ALS William Hancock Clark, Johnson's Island Prison, to Cousin Jule. Thanks for the care package and a list of happy recipients at Johnson's Island Prison in Sandusky, Ohio. [accession number 59-0071]
- 1863 May 18 ALS William Magenis, headquarters, Morgan's Division, Sparta, to William Hancock Clark. Mentions "our little fight with the Yanks the other day" at Monticello, the arrest of Southern sympathizers in St. Louis and the arrest of S.C. in Louisville. [accession number 59-0089]
- 1863 May 26 ALS Meriwether Lewis Clark, Winchester, to William Hancock Clark. "Come here if you can . . . in case of a pinch you can walk here; bring no baggage but a sheet and pair of socks but be sure and not lose it on the road." [accession number 59-0071]
- 1863 Sept 29 ALS Meriwether Lewis Clark, Atlanta, Georgia, to William Hancock

- Clark. Advice; “always know that your Father’s heart is open to your sorrow and remember that he will share then all with you.” [accession number 59-0071]
- 1864 Apr 30 ALS Meriwether Lewis Clark, Atlanta, Georgia, to William Hancock Clark. Advice on life and love. [accession number 59-0071]
- 1864 May 29 ALS Meriwether Lewis Clark, Atlanta, Georgia, to William Hancock Clark. Family and war news. [accession number 59-0071]
- 1869 Feb 11–  
1869 Dec 10 **Volume 14:** Journal of William Hancock Clark aboard *U.S.S. Franklin* during European and Mediterranean cruise. [accession number 61-0121]
- 187- Aug 19 ALS Samuel B. Churchill, Frankfort, Kentucky, to William Hancock Clark. Family news; “your father and wife are in Frankfort [Kentucky] and his health is not very good.” [accession number 59-0089]
- 1876 July 14 ALS Samuel B. Churchill, Louisville, Kentucky, to William Hancock Clark. Family news. [accession number 59-0071]
- Folder 10**  
1902 May 24 **William Hancock Clark Papers, 1902-1903**  
ALS George Croghan, Michigan Bar, Sacramento County, California, to William Hancock Clark. Thanks Clark for the book, *Small Talks About Business*, and gives some Croghan family history.
- 1903 May 10 Envelope: “Flowers from the graves of Gen. and Mrs. M. Lewis Clark 1st Bellefontaine Cemetery. St. Louis, May 10th 1903. Accompanied by Julian K. Glasgow of St. Louis.” Signed by William Hancock Clark.  
Includes:
1. Clarkia Pulchella (a hardy annual) seed packet from the Congressional Seed Distribution.
  2. Pencil sketch of Clark monument at Bellefontaine
  3. Pencil sketch of family plots
- Folder 11**  
1859 Jan 21 **Eleanor Glasgow Clark Papers, 1859-1867**  
ALS [John O’Fallon Clark], Burlington, to Mother [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. School news, lists of needs for school, wants to drop Latin and Greek. [JO’FC]
- [1859] Feb 1 ALS John Clark, Burlington, to Mother [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. Needs spoon and fork, drawers, and spending money. The other boys his age are four inches taller than him. [JO’FC]

- [1859] Feb 9 ALS [John O'Fallon Clark], Media, to Mother [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. His trip to Media, describes a girl's school there, will write again when he reaches Catonsville. [JO'FC]
- [1859] Feb 11 ALS [John O'Fallon Clark], Media, to Mother [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. His departure has been delayed, tomorrow he will be at school. [JO'FC]
- 1859 Feb 21 ALS [John O'Fallon Clark], St. Timothy's, to Ma [Eleanor Glasgow Clark] & Auntie. Got his uniform and left no clothes in Burlington. "Tomorrow we have grand doings, drilling, firing cannons and at night the boys act four plays." [JO'FC]
- 1859 Feb 27 ALS John O'Fallon Clark, St. Timothy's Hall, to Ma [Eleanor Glasgow Clark], Aunty, Grandma, Miss Patsy, Nellie, George and Jeffy, Uncle Jeff, Uncle Jimmie & Grandpa. News of school. Thinks he could travel home for the summer by himself. [JO'FC]
- 1859 Mar 6 ALS [John O'Fallon Clark], St. Timothy's, to Ma [Eleanor Glasgow Clark] & Auntie. News about classes. "Tell Grandpa I would . . . like to take a pigeon hunt with him." [JO'FC]
- 1859 Mar 13 ALS [John O'Fallon Clark], St. Timothy's, to Mother [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. Will graduate around 20th of April, "will only be sixteen and I think that is too young." Bring Uncle Jeff when you come to visit. [JO'FC]
- 1859 Mar 29 ALS [John O'Fallon Clark], St. Timothy's Hall, to Ma [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. "I see . . . that Church is admitted at West Point . . . I can graduate in two years from this coming July if I do not get put back." Expects her to visit over Easter or in July. [JO'FC]
- [1859] Apr 9 ALS [John O'Fallon Clark], St. Tim's Hall, to Ma [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. Would like to go hunting with Uncle Jeff. Have been to church every day for two weeks. [JO'FC]
- [1859] Apr 22 ALS [John O'Fallon Clark], St. Tim's Hall, to Mother [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. About being confirmed in two months. Studies will probably end in July. [JO'FC]
- [1859] May 20 ALS John O'Fallon Clark, St. Timothy's Hall, to Ma [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. Sorry to hear old Don died. Confirmation will be three weeks from today. How will the girls go home this year? [JO'FC]
- 1859 [June] Printed invitation to Parade and Review of the Taylor Light Infantry &

- Artillery Corps at St. Timothy's Hall, Catonsville, Baltimore County, Maryland, June 28, 1859. To Mrs. Geo. R. Clark & Miss M. Jones from John O'F. Clark. [JO'FC]
- [1859] Nov 6 ALS [John O'Fallon Clark], St. Tim's, to Ma [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. About visit around Christmas and that it is one year since he started boarding school. News of friends. [JO'FC]
- [1859] Nov 20 ALS J. Clark, St. Tim's, to Ma [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. Break starts 23rd of December but could leave earlier with mother and his sisters if she sends a note. ". . . let me go to Philadelphia about the 19th which is my birthday . . ." [JO'FC]
- [1859] Nov 27 ALS John Clark, St. Tim's, to Ma [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. A magician came. A note wouldn't help him leave school early. Drilled in the bayonet exercises. [JO'FC]
- [1860] Feb 3 ALS John O'Fallon Clark, St. Tim's, to Ma [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. Got scarlet fever, is well now. Wants "to know about your sickness and that you are well too. I was greased from head to foot with lard twice a day and fed on boiled milk." [JO'FC]
- 1860 May 28 ALS John O'Fallon Clark, St. Timothy's Hall, to Ma [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. Five weeks to vacation. Studying for confirmation. Everyone should write him twice a week. [JO'FC]
- 1862 May 24 ALS John O'Fallon, "Athlone," to John O'Fallon Clark. Has written to Larz Anderson for help with "release of your unfortunate brother Wm..." [accession number 59-0071]
- 1867 Feb Printed card and envelope. At-home notice of Mr. & Mrs. John O'Fallon Clark on Thursdays at 1833 Morgan Street. [accession number 60-0122]
- no date ALS Rogers to wife [Eleanor Glasgow Clark]. Jeff is aboard and we are nearly off. Tell everyone farewell. Mentions Sue, Miss Patsy & Laura. Addressed to Mrs. Geo. R. Clark. [provenance unknown]
- no date Four envelopes addressed to Mrs. Eleanor Glasgow Clark. Postmarks mostly removed. [JO'FC]
- Folder 12**  
1867 Jan 16 **Beatrice Chouteau Clark Papers, 1867-1904**  
Marriage certificate, John O'Fallon Clark and Beatrice Chouteau.  
**Oversize** [JO'FC]

1882-1884 Beatrice Clark accounts with Chouteau & Edwards. (8 pages) [JO'FC]

1885-1886 Beatrice Clark account with J.G. Chouteau. (4 pages) [JO'FC]

1886-1888 Beatrice Clark account with J. Gilman Chouteau. (7 pages) [JO'FC]

1888-1889 Beatrice Clark account with J.G. Chouteau. (6 pages) [JO'FC]

1891 Sept 9 Certificate of title for John O'Fallon Clark to Lots 16 and 17 in Block 4539 of the city of St. Louis from the St. Louis Trust Company. [JO'FC]

1896 July 31 Receipt for repair of roof from William Milfeil. Logo of Buck's Stoves & Ranges. [JO'FC]

1896 Sept Receipt for wallpapering rooms from F.W. Reuter. [JO'FC]

1896 Sept 11 Water license for Beatrice Clark from St. Louis Water Works. [JO'FC]

1896 Sept 17 Beatrice Clark account with Anderson-Wade Realty Company. Lists rents collected. [JO'FC]

1897 Apr 1 Receipt for bath fixtures from John Quinn, plumber. [JO'FC]

1897 Apr 30 Beatrice Clark account with Anderson-Wade Realty Company. Lists rents collected. [JO'FC]

1899 Nov 13 Deed[?] to Julia C. Voorhis. Edward J. Glasgow acting . . . as a trustee under the will of Eleanor Ann Clark, deceased. [JO'FC]

1901 Feb 7 Note to pay H. Chouteau Dyer on title signed by Beatrice and John O'Fallon Clark through August Gehner & Co. Handwritten note on reverse. [JO'FC]

1901 Feb 7 Deed of trust from Beatrice and John O'Fallon Clark to H. Chouteau Dyer. Through August Gehner & Co. [JO'FC]

1904 Feb 8 Note regarding deed of trust through Joseph Dormitzer, signed by Beatrice & John O'Fallon Clark. [JO'FC]

1904 June Invitation for George Rogers Clark Day at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, Kentucky State Building. Envelope. [JO'FC]

no year May 5 ALS [Eleanor Glasgow Clark], New York, to son [John O'Fallon Clark]. Chatter about Uncle James visiting in New York and other friends and

- relations. With envelope addressed to Mr. John O'Fallon Clark. [JO'FC]
- no date Color postcard. "Marker on Ft. Sackville Site on the Wabash River, Vincennes, Ind." The site was captured by Col. George Rogers Clark from the British February 25, 1779. Valentine & Sons' Publishing Co. Ltd. New York. [JO'FC]
- no date Poem "Whilst in this faded form . . ."
- Folder 13**  
1834-1835 **William and Lucy Clark Croghan Papers, 1834-1837**  
Receipt from Croghan's heirs to the clerk of Monroe Circuit Court. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1834 July Three orders from Cumberland Circuit Court in case of Croghan vs. Emerson. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1834 July 23 Receipt for \$3.50 from William P. Clark for serving as witness. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1834 Oct 14 Receipt for \$7.00 from William P. Clark for making a survey. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1835 Apr–1836 Oct Receipt from Croghan's heirs to sheriff of Cumberland County for summoning twelve witnesses. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1835 Apr Three orders from Monroe Circuit Court in case of Croghan vs. Emerson. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1835 Apr 9 Receipt for \$3.86 from Reuben Alexander for attendance in court. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1835 Oct Two orders from Monroe Circuit Court in case of Croghan vs. Emerson. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1836 Apr Six orders from Monroe Circuit Court in case of Croghan vs. Emerson. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1836 Apr–Oct Receipt from Croghan's heirs to clerk of Monroe Circuit Court. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1836 July Six orders from Monroe Circuit Court in case of Croghan vs. Emerson. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1836 July Receipt from Croghan's heirs to J.M. Baker for summoning witnesses.

[accession number 62-0042]

1836 July 29 Receipt from Croghan's heirs to lawyer. [accession number 62-0042]

1836 Oct Six orders from Monroe Circuit Court in case of Croghan vs. Emerson. [accession number 62-0042]

1837 Apr Two orders from Monroe Circuit Court in case of Croghan vs. Emerson. [accession number 62-0042]

1837 Aug Four orders from "Kentucky Russell Circuit Court." [accession number 62-0042]

no year May 31 ALS Eliza Hancock, Fotheringay, Virginia, to Lucy Croghan.

no year June Memorandum regarding land patents business between Major Croghan and Calverts.

no date Order for Croghan's heirs to pay E.C. Baker. [accession number 62-0042]  
**Folder 14** **John Clark, III** (father of William and George Rogers)  
 circa 1775 Notebook. List of surnames, including J. Clark.

**Folder 15** **Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis Letter, 1899**  
 1899 May 5 TLS Theodore Roosevelt. Declines invitation due to inability to leave Albany. [Voorhis]

**Folder 16** **William G. Clark Letter, 1901**  
 1901 June 23 ALS Aunt Sue (envelope postmarked Point Pleasant, New Jersey). Discusses impending visit and family news. [accession number 60-0122]

**Folder 17** **John O'Fallon Clark Collection, 1789-1798**  
 1789 June 12 DS Manuel Perez, captain of the regiment in Louisiana, lieutenant governor and commander in chief of the eastern part of the District of Illinois. Land transfer from Jean Coon to Charles Delisle. (in French, translation included) [JO'FC]

1798 Sept 18 DS Zenon Trudeau, lieutenant colonel of the regiment in the Territory of Louisiana, lieutenant governor of the western part of Illinois. Sale of house for the estate of Louis Chancelier to August Chouteau. (in French, translation included) [JO'FC]

**Box 11: William Clark Papers**

- circa 1770      **Volume 15:** Mathematic copy book and problems belonging to William Clark. [initials “WC” on cover].
- circa 1774      **Volume 16:** Arithmetic copy book of William Clark. [Nesbitt Collection]
- Folder 1**  
1789-1790      **Journal, 5 August 1789–18 March 1790**  
Journal of Hardin’s Campaign. Campaign against the Indians in the White River country. Includes description of Post St. Vincent [Vincennes], maps of country around Louisville and the White River and a sketch that may be Post St. Vincent. [John Hardin, 1753-1792, led a volunteer force against the Wea Indian towns of southern Indiana, 1789.]
- 1790 Jan 8      DS Winthrop Sargent, secretary. Commission of William Clark as captain in the militia, Northwest Territory. **Oversize**
- Folder 2**  
1791      **1791-1792**  
Journal of Gen. Charles Scott’s journey, Ohio River to Louisville. (Charles Scott, 1739-1813, led a campaign against the Indian tribes of the Wabash country in May 1791.) (transcript included)
- 1792      **Volume 17:** Geography notebook belonging to Charles W. Lewis. [Nesbitt Collection]
- 1792      **Volume 18:** Grammar, history and natural philosophy notebook of William Clark. [Nesbitt Collection]
- Folder 3**  
1792      **1792-1794**  
Journal and memorandum book of William Clark. Contains memorandum of expenses and receipts as well as dated notations [beginning 14 Apr] for military service at Fort Washington [arrived 14 May]. Main entries date April 14–March 23. [This volume overlaps with Volume 19, in part]
- 1792-1794      **Volume 19: Journal and memorandum book of William Clark.**  
Contains notes regarding land owned by Col. Clark, Benjamin Stubblefield’s military claim; letters received. It is also a diary of an expedition from Fort Steuben to Post St. Vincent [Vincennes]. Includes troop movements among Frankfort settlements and along the Kentucky, Ohio, Tennessee, and Wabash Rivers. Main entries date November 28, 1792–May 20, 1794. (transcript included) [This volume overlaps, in part, with the shorter journal and memorandum book dated 1792 above.]
- 1792 June 18      ALS Jonathon Clark to William Clark, family news.

- Folder 4**                      **1795**  
[1795]                      List of creeks and rivers below the Ohio. (transcript included)
- 1795                      Notes on Fort Jefferson below the mouth of the Ohio River. (transcript included)
- 1795 Sept–Oct              Journal: Sketch of W. Clark’s Trip up the Ohio, September–October 1795. Describes a trip from the mouth of the Wabash River down the Ohio River and back up to Buck Creek [near Louisville]. [The first part contains entries in pencil that appear to be a record of his trip to spy on Spanish fortifications.] (transcript included)
- [1795 Oct]                      1. Pen and ink sketch plan of Fort St. Ferdinand at Chickasaw Bluffs.  
2. List of Spanish governors and commandants, province of Louisiana.  
3. List of boats with names and descriptions of size and complement of each.  
4. Plan for a flat boat.  
5. Pen and ink sketch of Governor Gayoso de Lemos’s galley. **Oversize**  
[Note: all 5 items contain a pencil notation No. 53 or No. 53a and three contain a pencil notation date of 1798. The penciled date was obviously added later (probably by Meriwether Lewis Clark); however, Clark’s trip to the fort in 1795 is well documented.]
- [1795 Nov 4]              Contemporary copy of a report to Major General Wayne on descent of Ohio with dispatches to New Madrid. (transcript included) [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1795 Nov 27              ADfS William Clark, requesting leave to visit Virginia on personal matter. (transcript included)
- Folder 5**                      **1797**  
1797 Sept 1              ALS George Rogers Clark to William Clark. Says he is pleased that William is going to the Illinois country and discusses Spanish trade along the Wabash and their efforts to increase hostility between the Indians and the inhabitants of Vincennes. Postscript: “Bring Major Croghan’s dog with you if you see him at the post.”
- Folder 6**                      **1798-1800**  
circa 1798              AD [William Clark]. Sundry Latitudes & Longitudes taken on the Mississippi ascending.
- 1798 June 18              DS Manuel Gayoso de Lemos [by secretary, Andres Armeste]. Passport issued to William Clark for journey to New York on schooner *Active*.

- 1798 June 19 ALS William Clark, New Orleans, to John Clark [his father]. Discusses a shipment of two barrels of sugar and coffee and \$670 for Mr. Riddle.
- 1798 July 26 ADS Manuel Gayoso de Lemos [by secretary Andres Lopes Armeste]. Passport issued to William Clark to travel to Philadelphia on frigate *Star*. (in Spanish)
- 1799 May 19 ALS John Thruston to William Clark. Letter accompanying cash in partial payment of debt; suggests sorrel horse for remainder of balance.
- 1799 July 6 Memorandum by William Clark of military bounty lands in Kentucky, listing owners, acreage and location. Verso: "No use." **Oversize**
- 1800 Jan 15 ALS Daniel Clark, Jr., New Orleans, to William Clark. Tells of death of owner of military bounty land in which Clark was interested, advises that heirs will not know value, and may accept whatever money is offered.
- 1800 Jan 15 Copy of previous letter labeled "Triplicate."
- 1800 June 22 ALS Daniel Clark, Jr., New Orleans, to William Clark. Hopes to continue correspondence, plans to come to the Illinois country in the spring. News of markets and exports. Capture of Fort Apalaches by Bowles [Apalachicola, AL?].
- 1800 June 22 ALS Daniel Clark, Jr., New Orleans, to William Clark. Agrees to help Clark in business with Mr. Usher, who has given him 66 barrels of flour for sale.
- Folder 7** **1801-1802**
- 1801 June 9 ADS Carlos Dehault Delassus. Directs Antoine Soulard to survey land petitioned for by Francois and Noel Prieur, at Petits Lacs, near Portage des Sioux. (in French)
- 1801 June 27 ALS Meriwether Lewis, city of Washington. Orders to William Clark regarding plats held by Col. Anderson for a piece of land on Ohio Brush Creek; desire to obtain a patent on the land as quickly as possible.
- 1802 Jan 27 ALS N.F. Randolph to William Clark. Sending balance due in payment for transaction with Clark's father.
- 1802 Apr 12 ADfS William Clark to Judge Symmes and Elias B. Caldwell. Encloses complete record of case of Clark vs Bazedon. Verso: alternate wording.

- 1802 Sept 10 ADS William Clark. Three promissory notes to Allen Campbell, due December 25, 1802. [Clark's signature removed from two of the notes.]
- 1802 Dec 25 Account of William Clark with Jonathon Clark. [Clark's signature removed.]
- Folder 8** **1803**  
circa 1803 AD [William Clark]. Notes and observations on hygiene, fruits, vegetables, and drink. A typical entry: "Ice. Dangerous taken on empty stomach."
- circa 1803 AD [William Clark]. Scientific notes and questions regarding nutrition, biology, medicine, and other subjects. A typical entry: "How many ways do we acquire a knowledge of plants?"
- 1803 Apr 11 ADS [William Clark and Jonathon Clark (signatures removed)]. Bond to pay town of Clarksville.
- [1803 May] Tracing of part of the Pacific coast from George Vancouver's survey. In Lewis's hand. **Oversize** [see Moulton Atlas, page 16, n.13 and 26; and Jackson, page 53]
- 1803 June 19 ALS Meriwether Lewis, Washington, to William Clark. Encloses papers belonging to George Rogers Clark; explains delay in forwarding them. Tells Clark of the congressional act providing for the exploration of Louisiana, and details his preparations for the tour. Asks Clark to join him in this enterprise, and offers the commission of captain in return. (transcript included) [see Jackson, pages 57-60]
- 1803 June 20 AD [William Clark]. Portion of Thomas Jefferson's instructions for the voyage of discovery [in Clark's hand]. Collect information on the Indian nations, collect soil samples and flora and fauna of the area, record climate information, etc. [see Jackson, pages 61-66]
- 1803 July 4 ALS Thomas Jefferson, Washington, to Meriwether Lewis. Letter of credit extended to Meriwether Lewis for voyage of discovery. (transcript included) **Original filed separately.**
- 1803 July 17 ADfS William Clark, Clarksville, to Meriwether Lewis. Writes accepting Lewis's invitation to join in exploration of Louisiana Purchase; expresses pleasure. Verso: draft to Jefferson enclosing letter to Lewis, July 24, 1803.
- 1803 July 24 ADfS William Clark, Louisville, to Meriwether Lewis. Reiterates pleasure in accepting Lewis's invitation, details his plans, and writes of

- “gentlemen’s sons” who have applied to accompany them; gives them little encouragement as they are unaccustomed to labor. (transcript included)
- 1803 Aug 3 ALS Meriwether Lewis, Pittsburgh, to William Clark. States that he is gratified by Clark’s decision; has received articles for outfitting the expedition. Writes of John Conner, who will meet him at Kaskaskia, and Jefferson’s receipt of the treaty [for Louisiana] from Paris on July 14. (transcript included)
- 1803 Aug 21 ADfS William Clark, Louisville, to Meriwether Lewis. Discusses low water in rivers, warns of difficulties in travel. Describes some of the men hired for the expedition; tells of waiting for [John] Conner to arrive from Illinois. Pleased to hear of cession of Louisiana to the United States. Verso: ADf [William Clark], near Louisville, to Meriwether Lewis, September 11, 1803. Has sent an express to the Delaware [Indian] towns on the White River; does not think that the failure to get Conner to accompany them is important; he is still getting applications from young men to join the expedition.
- 1803 Aug 26 ADfS William Clark, Falls Ohio, to John Conner. Writes of Lewis’s acceptance, by letter, of Conner’s application to serve as interpreter, though Lewis has not had a reply. Offers \$300 a year, provision and clothing; if agreed, meet them at the Falls of the Ohio.
- 1803 Sept 11 ADf [William Clark], near Louisville, to Meriwether Lewis (see verso of letter dated August 21, 1803).
- 1803 Sept 28 ALS Meriwether Lewis, Cincinnati, to William Clark. Has reached Cincinnati with difficulty. Pleased with Clark’s actions described in letters of Aug 21 and Sept 11; will select volunteers from men serving with Bissell and Stoddard at Massac and Kaskaskia. Men to be paid \$10 a month, with clothing and food. Does not regret loss of Conner.
- 1803 Nov 13 ALS William H. Harrison, Vincennes, to Capt. William Clark or Meriwether Lewis. Regarding map taken from Harrison by Jones, who claimed it as property of Hay of Cahokia; map has been copied and sent by post rider. Verso: notation [in Clark’s hand]: “100 rations bread and meal[?], 1050 whiskey, 1 barrel extra.”
- [1803 Nov 25] Map of Grand Tower in the Mississippi River, [William Clark]. Numbered notes at lower right margin, correspond to numbered features on map. Green and brown ink and wash. [see Moulton, Vol. 2, pages 111-114]  
**Oversize**

- 1803 Dec 17 ALS Meriwether Lewis, Cahokia, to William Clark. Drewyer [Georges Drouillard] arrived at Cahokia from Tennessee with eight men, not a hunter among them. Sending, by Drouillard, Clark's clothes, portmanteau [valise] and a letter that arrived in St. Louis. Has offered Drouillard \$25 a month. Discusses borrowing a whip-saw.
- Folder 9**  
[1804] **circa 1804** Blank certificates, in Thomas Jefferson's name, to be filled out and given to Indian chiefs certifying allegiance to the United States. 3 items. [one sheet (folded) verso, note "Sundry Military Papers;" two copies with pink, cream, and green ribbons and wax seals]
- [1804] AD [William Clark]. List of questions: Inquiries relative to the Indians of Louisiana. [The basis for this list is probably the one sent to Meriwether Lewis by Dr. Benjamin Rush in 1803; see Jackson, pages 157-161.]
- circa 1804 AD [Meriwether Lewis and William Clark]. Information of Mr. John Hay commencing at the discharge of the Otter-Tail Lake . . . [in Lewis' hand] and the course from the Fort Mandan to the Fort Chaboillez's. . . . [in Clark's hand] [see Moulton, Vol. 2, page 563]
- circa 1804 AD manuscript notes on Indian tribes attributed to John Evans. Notes on origins of southern and northern tribes; religion; burial; and diseases. [These notes appear to be in James Mackay's hand and were probably given to Meriwether Lewis by him at Camp Dubois or Cahokia. He states, "I sent for & engaged for my assistant Mr. Evans who spoke & wrote the Welch [Welsh] language with facility . . ."]
- circa 1804 AD wrapper with notations: "Mr. Evins's sketches of the Missouri, present by Mr. Mackay" [in Lewis's hand]. [probably wrapper for previous manuscript notes] [see Moulton Atlas, pages 6-7, and Jackson, page 156n] Verso: "Vital Bougainville Lorimier." [A young St. Louisan who Lewis recommended for admission to West Point in 1804.]
- circa 1804–1805 AD [William Clark]. The Names of Nations and Tribes which is Thought Advantageous Situations for Establishments, and Nations of Indians Inhabiting the Country to the North of New Mexico . . . [See Moulton, Vol. 2, page 564 (Miscellaneous Ethnographic Material). Although Moulton describes this as two separate sheets, it is actually one sheet folded. Also contains a draft map in pencil underneath the handwriting that appears to be similar to the maps in Moulton Atlas, pages 59-61—Medicine River to the White Earth River.]

- Folder 10**
- 1804 Jan 15      **January–April 1804**  
ALS William Clark, River a Dubois, to [William Croghan]. Describes impending transfer of Louisiana territory and anxiety of inhabitants except those engaged in Indian trade. Stoddard will command Upper Louisiana and Captains Bissell and Carmickle the two settlements below the mouth of the Ohio. Describes prairie, Missouri River. (transcript included) [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1804 Feb 15      Survey by Antonio Soulard, tract of land along the Mississippi River at Portage des Sioux, owned by Antonio Prieur. Spanish. [see June 9, 1801 (Box 11/Folder 7), ADS Carlos Dehault Delassus]
- 1804 Feb 18      ALS Meriwether Lewis, camp at River Dubois, to William Clark. Delayed by arrival of Kickapoo chief. Pleased with Chouteau’s proposition regarding the Osages, and wishes him to accompany chiefs to Washington. (transcript included)
- [1804 Feb]      Detachment orders regarding John Ordway. (fragment)
- 1804 Feb 20      ADS Meriwether Lewis, Camp River Dubois. Detachment orders. During the absence of Lewis or Clark, the party shall be under the immediate command of John Ordway, who will be accountable for the camp. Instructions to sawyers and blacksmiths to continue work; no one to be absent from camp without permission.
- 1804 Mar 3      ADS Meriwether Lewis. Detachment orders regarding disorderly conduct of Reubin Fields who refused to mount guard; some members of party leaving camp under pretense of hunting to visit a whiskey shop, and are therefore forbidden to leave camp for ten days. Verso: note to Sergeant Ordway to read orders at parade the morning after receipt.
- 1804 Mar 26      ALS [Henry] Dearborn to Meriwether Lewis (enclosed with letter of Meriwether Lewis to William Clark, May 6, 1804 [Box 11/Folder 13]).
- [1804 Apr]      Memorandum of goods which may be wanting [in Clark’s hand, with notes by Lewis]. “I can’t find hair pipes purchased of Mr. Chouteau, Mr. Hays says they are necessary . . .”
- Folder 11**
- 1804 Apr–Oct      **Volume 20: Orderly Book, April 1–October 13, 1804, and January 1806**  
Orderly book [in Clark’s hand]. Detachment orders, including appointment of John Ordway to command in absence of officers. Courts martial for whiskey violations. Includes the January 1806 detachment orders at Fort Clatsop.

- Folder 12**  
1804 May–Oct
- 14 May–31 October 1804**  
AD The courses and computed distances of each day ascending the Missouri River, commencing at the mouth. With notations of course taken, and special remarks concerning country. [see Moulton, Vol. 2, page 563-564 (miscellaneous geographic memoranda)]
- Folder 13**  
1804 May 2
- May–November 1804**  
ALS William Clark, Camp Mouth of Missouri, to William Croghan. Peter Chouteau has visited the Osages since the cession of the Louisiana territory, and is accompanying chiefs to Washington. Begs Croghan to favor Chouteau. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1804 May 2
- ALS Meriwether Lewis, St. Louis, to William Clark. Cannot find hair pipes; returns memorandum enclosed in last letter [see Apr 1804, memorandum of goods which may be wanting]. Discusses pay and enlistment bounty for men; Mr. Chouteau has seven engages to go as far as the Mandans; they will not agree to go farther.
- 1804 May 6
- ALS Meriwether Lewis, St. Louis, to William Clark. Sends commission and encloses letter from the secretary of war; believes it best not to let the men know. Asks that the small pirogue be sent down; sending 200 pounds of tallow. French hands are engaged, they will go up in the pirogue. “Damn Manuel [Lisa] and triply damn Mr. B.” [Frederick Bates?] Enclosure, ALS [Henry] Dearborn to Meriwether Lewis, March 26, 1804. Improprity, in Corps of Engineers, of William Clark’s captaincy; may have no appointment above lieutenant, Corps of Artillerists. Encloses commission, military grade will not effect Clark’s pay. (2 items)
- 1804 May 6
- AD Etienne Cadron’s description of the Saline on the Arkansas River, most generally known by the name of the Pot Saline [in Lewis’s hand].
- 1804 May 21
- ALS William Clark, St. Charles, to Major Croghan. Lewis hopes to see you on return to the United States. Route is uncertain but may be by sea. “We have had a great deal of rain thunder lightening with wind for several days past, which discommodes me a little in setting out.” (transcript included) [not Voorhis Collection: stamped Lewis-Clark Papers]
- 1804 Oct–Nov
- Notes of replies of Indian chiefs to what they had heard in a council held October 10.
1. Grand Chief Kakawissassa; Black Cat or Posscipsahe, 1st chief of the Mandan and 2nd village. Verso: speech of Arikara Chief Kakawissassa (or Lighting Crow), October 11, 1804.
  2. Notes of what Chief Big White (or Sha-ha-ca) and two others said at the Mandan’s first village, November 1, 1804. Verso: Arikara names

for different nations; notes from 2nd chief of the second Mandan village.

3. Replies of the 2nd chief of the Arikara. Verso: Notes on numbers of Mandans; “we do not suffer traders to make chiefs.”
4. Replies of the 3rd chief of the Arikara.
5. AD [William Clark]. Speech of The Cherry. Five items and 1 blank sheet. [see Moulton, Vol. 2, page 563 (Indian Speeches)]

**Folder 14**  
circa 1805–1806

**1805**

AD [Meriwether Lewis]. Latitudes of certain points or places from Fort Mandan to Fort Clatsop. [See Moulton, Vol. 2, page 564. Moulton dates this item as April–August 1805 because of the dates of the observations; it is more likely this was compiled at Fort Clatsop.]

[1805] ADf of a summary statement of places, rivers, creeks . . . [see following].

[1805] AD Summary Statement of the rivers, Creeks & Most Remarkable Places, Their Distances, etc., etc. from the mouth of the Missouri, as high up as that River as was explored in the year 1804. **Oversize** [Moulton describes this as one sheet folded to 14 x 9, but it is actually one sheet folded to 14 x 4½; see Moulton, Vol. 2, pages 563-564 (miscellaneous geographic memoranda).]

1805-1806 **Volumes 1-4:** Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. [see Moulton, Vols. 4-7]

Voorhis Journal No. 1: April 7–July 3, 1805 (**Volume 1**)

Voorhis Journal No. 2: January 30–April 3, 1806 (**Volume 2**)

Voorhis Journal No. 3: April 4–June 6, 1806 (**Volume 3**)

Voorhis Journal No. 4: no date given [Notes, tables, etc.] (**Volume 4**)

**These volumes appear on separate rolls of microfilm.**

1805 Apr 1 ADf [William Clark] to Thomas Jefferson. Sends the journal of notes Clark has taken; describes errors due to variety of information received. Includes ADf [William Clark] to [Amos Stoddard?], asks that a red box be sent to Clark’s brother in Kentucky. Verso: “copy to the president.” [see Jackson, pages 226-227]

1805 Sept–Dec **Volume 6: Elkskin Journal** [see Moulton, Vols. 5-6]. **This volume appears on a separate roll of microfilm.**

**Folder 15**  
circa 1806

**1806**

AD [William Clark]. Preliminary list of names of Indian tribes west of the Rocky Mountains (6 pages). [Although Moulton states that this is three

sheets folded, it is actually two sheets, one folded to 12 x 8; see Moulton, Vol. 2, page 565 (miscellaneous ethnographic memoranda).]

- [1806] 1. List of seeds [plants found above the Columbia River.] AD [William Clark].  
2. List of Indian tribes and locations, to aid in creation of a map of the route of Lewis and Clark. 2 items. [see Moulton, Vol. 8, page 415n]
- 1806 Jan Detachment orders at Fort Clatsop [see Box 11/Folder 11/Vol. 20].
- circa 1806 Apr Map of To-tar-na-hi-ooks Nation [present-day Deschutes River]. Pencil. **Oversize** [see Moulton Atlas, map 97]
- 1806 Apr–Aug Journal drafts, comprising separate periods: April 16-21, July 13-19 and July 24–August 3, 1806. [see Moulton, Vols. 7-8, for above dates]
- [1806 Apr 17] Map of Clark’s River [present-day Bitterroot-Clark Fork-Pend Oreille combination of rivers]. Pencil. [see Moulton Atlas, map 95]
- [1806 May 29] Indian map of Lewis’s River (present-day Snake River) and Clark’s River (present-day Bitterroot-Clark Fork-Pend Oreille combination of rivers) drawn by William Clark and Sundry Indians of the Choppunish [Nez Perce] Nation. Kettle burns appear on map. **Oversize** [see Moulton Atlas, map 102]
- 1806 [circa July] Speech for the Yellowstone Indians. William Clark’s message to the Indians describing his mission to determine their wants and see them met. Intention of building trading post, desire for peace among the tribes, invitation to visit Jefferson in Washington. **Oversize** (transcript included) [see Moulton, Vol. 8, page 213]
- 1806 [circa July] Sketch map of route showing Pryor Creek. Fragment. [see Moulton, Vol. 8, page 219]
- 1806 July 20 Contemporary copy of ALS William Clark [and Meriwether Lewis], Camp on the River Rochejhone East of the Rocky Mountains, to Hugh Heney. Asks assistance in convincing Sioux chiefs to visit Washington. Specifically mentions Teton bands, Sissetons and Yanktons. He thinks the best guarantee of “savage fidelity” is by threat of prompt punishment for any aggression; hopes influential chiefs will visit Washington and see population and resources, and realize futility of opposition. [see Jackson, pages 309-313]

- 1806 July 25 Contemporary copy of ALS William Clark, Camp on the River Rochejhone 115 Miles below the Rocky Mountains, to Sergeant N. Pryor. Orders Pryor to Mandan Village to inquire after and deliver letter to Hugh Heney; he is to have choice of three horses if he accepts mission proposed to him. Directs trade of horses for supplies. [see Jackson, pages 313-314]
- 1806 Aug 20 ALS William Clark to Toussaint [Charbonneau]. Wishes reward to Charbonneau's woman [Sacagawea] had been greater. Expresses desire to raise and educate her son, Baptiste; promises Charbonneau land and animals if he wishes to "live with the white people." Promises to give direction as to distribution of pelts and furs. **Oversize** (transcript included) [see Jackson, pages 315-316]
- 1806 Sept 24 ADf [William Clark], St. Louis, to Brother [Jonathon Clark]. Describes arrival at St. Louis from the Pacific and journey and explorations through Rocky Mountains. The first two sheets were probably torn from a red morocco journal but the last four sheets are on a larger format paper. This letter is in Lewis's hand but drafted as if written by Clark. (transcript included) [see Jackson, page 335; see also Box 2/Folder 5 for September 23, 1806, letter/draft (photostat) to George Rogers Clark.]
- 1806 Oct AD [Meriwether Lewis]. Blank bill of exchange drawn on Secretary of War Henry Dearborn, to be used for payment of men on expedition to Pacific.
- 1806 Oct 8 ADf [Meriwether Lewis], St. Louis. Bond to Robert Frazier, bounty of land in payment for services on voyage of discovery equal that paid a Revolutionary War soldier.
- 1806 Oct 10 Contemporary copy of ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Henry Dearborn, secretary of war. Returns commission, "having served the purpose for which it was intended." Verso: Notation in pencil appears to be in Meriwether Lewis Clark's hand. [not Voorhis Collection.]
- 1806 Oct 11 AD [William Clark]. Blank form for payment [to be drawn on Henry Dearborn]
- [1806 Oct 31] AD [William Clark]. List of accounts settled at St. Louis.
- Folder 16**  
1807 Jan 8 **January–March 1807**  
ALS Pat Lockhart to Captains Meriwether Lewis and William Clark. An address from the citizens of "Fincastle & its vicinity . . ." offering congratulations upon their return. (transcript included)

- [1807 Jan] ADfS William Clark. Response to address by the citizens of Fincastle.
- 1807 Mar 3 ADS John B. Thompson, Hugh Hall, Silas Goodrich, George Gibson, Alexander Willard, Patrick Gass, Reuben Field, and Joseph Field. Petition of the men “who accompanied Captains Lewis & Clark to the Pacific Ocean . . .” to Congress for additional pay for their service. [in hand of Frederick Bates]
- 1807 Mar 9 ADS William Clark. Copy of receipt to Meriwether Lewis for land warrants granted by the War Office in payment to expedition members [listed]. (transcript included)
- 1807 Mar 10 ADS William Clark [canceled], city of Washington. Receipt to Meriwether Lewis for \$6,896.34 as granted to Clark by an act of Congress, March 3, 1807 [in Lewis’s hand].
- 1807 Mar 10 ADS William Clark, city of Washington. Copy of preceding receipt [in Clark’s hand].
- 1807 Mar 11 ALS Meriwether Lewis, city of Washington, to William Clark. References to Lewis’s health “I took some pills last evening after your departure from which I have found considerable relief . . .” Instructions regarding [William] Werner’s pay, and deduction of amounts advanced to him. (1 page, transcript included) Contains ADf William Clark to Meriwether Lewis. Pencil draft of reply on back and cover which is difficult to read. Details of payments and receipts to Frazier; plans to proceed to St. Louis. Describes a “most lovely girl,” should Lewis’s proposal be declined. (2 pages)
- 1807 Mar 12 DS Thomas Jefferson and [Henry] Dearborn. Commission of William Clark as brigadier general of the militia of Louisiana Territory. **Oversize** (transcript included)
- 1807 Mar 13 ALS Meriwether Lewis, city of Washington, to William Clark. Discussion of Burrism in Louisiana Territory. Government has, as a result, placed Clark in command of the militia. Plans to dismiss all appointees who have the “infection of Burrism . . . For Gods sake do not whisper my attachment to Miss — or I am undone.”
- 1807 Mar 15 ALS Meriwether Lewis, city of Washington, to William Clark. Frazier will deliver this letter with your commission as brigadier general, and a letter to Mr. Bates. Frazier to be witness against Waistcoat and other Burrites. Departure of Mandan chief.

- Folder 17**                      **April–December 1807**  
circa 1807 Apr                AD [John Conrad]. Probably Conrad’s estimate of the cost of publishing the journals of Lewis and Clark at \$4,500. [see Jackson, page 393]
- circa 1807 Apr                ADf [author unknown] stating that the journals, maps and other papers are “in my possession at the seat of gov’t.” The expense of publishing them is reported as \$4,800.
- circa 1807 Apr 1              ALS John Conrad to Meriwether Lewis. Encloses proof of prospectus, will send a proof in pamphlet form. Verso: list of clothing and linens. [see Jackson, page 393]
- circa 1807 Apr 1              DS John Chandler, Monmouth, Maine, and Peter Norton, Readfield, Maine, subscribers. Prospectus of Lewis and Clark’s Tour to the Pacific Ocean. Describes contents of volumes, and detached “Lewis and Clark’s Map of North America.” Second sheet [blank] may have been attached at one time but is now separate. **Oversize** [see Jackson, page 397n (a)]
- 1807 Apr 5                      ALS Bernard McMahon, Philadelphia, to Meriwether Lewis. Acknowledges receipt of package of seeds sent via President Jefferson. Wishes Lewis to show his specimens of plants to a young man in Philadelphia; description of the man.
- 1807 Apr 5                      ALS Robert W. McClellan, Mahaws Cantonment, to Meriwether Lewis. Indians who set out with him last summer have all returned. [Pierre] Dorion has delivered the government’s speech to the Tetons chiefs, who gave no answer. They said they would “lay on the banks of the Missouri this summer,” to prevent boats from passing. Has arranged his business to visit the upper Missouri; will accompany Mandan chief to his village.
- 1807 June 3                    Prospectus of Lewis and Clark’s Tour to the Pacific Ocean through the Interior of the Continent of North America. Verso [in Clark’s hand]: list of names [probably people that Clark was to see while in Philadelphia in 1810]. Second sheet: printed document, Philadelphia. Subscription list form for publishing Lewis and Clark’s map of North America. (2 items) **Oversize** [see Jackson, page 397n (c)]
- 1807 June 8                    ALS William Clark [canceled], St. Louis, to Gen. Henry Dearborn, secretary of war. Bill of Exchange No. 3 for Hunt and Hankinson for \$748.04 on account for spice, to be charged for articles furnished to the second chiefs and warriors. “Julia Hancock” and “Julia Clark” scribbled about face of draft. Verso: notes on draft to John Clark, other financial figures.

- 1807 June 13 ALS John T. Jones, New York, to Meriwether Lewis and William Clark. Compliments Lewis and Clark on their forthcoming map; promotes improvements he has made in the “Art of Varnishing of Maps Drawings and Paintings” and proposes to contract with them for “that part of the business.”
- 1807 June 17 ADS Frederick Bates, St. Louis. Certifies that William T. Lamme obtained a license to hunt on the Osage River, July 31, 1806. Verso: unrelated notes.
- 1807 June 18 ALS [Joseph] B. Varnum, Washington City, to Meriwether Lewis. Encloses a copy of the letter sent with the prospectus of Lewis and Clark’s Tour to the Pacific Ocean, as well as a list of all the post offices to which the prospectus was mailed.
- 1807 July 4 ALS Benjamin Johnston, Sandy Creek, to Frederick Bates. Letter of resignation as major, 3rd Battalion of Militia [at Sandy Creek, Missouri] and recommends Jonathon Arkendal as a replacement. States he has “no particular objection” to serving as justice of the peace, and offers his “private services” to Bates’ command.
- 1807 July 7 ALS Arthur Campbell, Augusta, Virginia, to Meriwether Lewis. Describes reaction of the people to news of “late outrage of the British” on an American war ship. Believes Indians could serve as allies in a war. Suggests various means of maintaining secrecy of actions in preparation for war. (transcript included) [The “late outrage” was the attack on June 22, 1807, of the British ship *Leopard* on the American ship *Chesapeake*. The *Chesapeake* was boarded and four of her seamen removed as British subjects.]
- 1807 Oct 11 ALS Luther Robbins, Greene D. Maine [Greene, District of Maine], to William Clark and Meriwether Lewis. Wishes, along with Benjamin Allen, William Gilbert, and John Cole of Portland, Maine, to enter a subscription for the volumes to be published. Discusses terms. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1807 Dec 19 ALS Thomas Jefferson, Washington, to William Clark. Thanks him for the mammoth bones; has been inspired by the size of the collection of materials gathered. After donating material to the American Philosophical Society, a great quantity of duplicates remain, which he intends giving to the National Institute of France. Asks for additional bones Clark stored with his brother. (transcript included)

- Folder 18**  
circa 1808
- 1808**  
AD William Clark. Two lists of goods, including onion, bear skins, beaver traps. [May relate to Fort Osage.] Verso of the list beginning with onions is a fragment of unidentified document.
- 1808 Feb 16      ADfS Meriwether Lewis, Louisville. Letter of recommendation for Jarad Brooks.
- 1808 Mar 24      ALS John Pope, W. City [Washington City], to William Clark. Discusses breakdown of negotiations with the British over the *Chesapeake* incident (see letter of Arthur Campbell to Meriwether Lewis, July 7, 1807 [Box 11/Folder 17]); passage of bill to raise 10,000 troops; probability of war; property in Kentucky. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1808 May 29      Contemporary copy of ALS Meriwether Lewis, St. Louis, to William Clark. Discussion of arrangement for transporting Clark's belongings and his new wife to St. Louis. Detailed description of rented house; financial matters regarding Joseph Charless. Postscript dated June 1, 1808. (transcript included)
- 1808 June 25      ALS Richard C. Anderson, Soldiers Retreat, to [Meriwether Lewis]. Have heard of recent Indian hostilities, and that an expedition is planned; discusses Indian participation.
- circa 1808 July 4      Patriotic toasts. [One is in Meriwether Lewis's hand.] (3 items)
- 1808 July 11      ALS Baptiste Lousier, Arkansas, to William Clark. Has drawn on Clark, as superintendent of Indian affairs, for pay as interpreter to the Arkansas Indians.
- [1808 Sept]      AD William Clark. Manuscript plan of Fort Osage, showing location of structures, building assignments, and topography. Verso: pencil draft of same plan. **Oversize (AMD 11)**
- [1808 Sept]      Ink and wash sketch plan of Fort Osage. Verso: "A Rough Draught & Plan of the Fort near Fire Prairie. A copy sent to the Secretary of War, 9th October 1808." **Oversize**
- [1808 Sept]      Map of the Big Horn Country, drawn by George Drouillard. **Oversize (AMD 11)**
- 1808 Sept 6      Data on the Big Horn Country supplied to William Clark by George Drouillard.

- 1808 Oct 28 AN Judge Van der Burgh to [William] Clark. Announces plan to visit with his daughter Julia and encloses letters (not included) carried by Col. Armstrong.
- 1808 Nov 10 ALS James and Jesse Morrison, St. Charles, to William Clark. Requests permission to collect their credit and conduct some trade with a group of Kickapoo Indians.
- 1808 Nov 28 Printed DS Meriwether Lewis. General Orders for Louisiana Territory. Draft of the militia and quota for different areas. **Oversize**
- Folder 19** **1809**
- 1809 Apr 4 ALS Samuel S. Kennedy, St. Clair County, to William Clark. Letter containing a copy of resolutions sent to President Jefferson and the Congress of the United States endorsing William Clark for governor of Illinois and Louisiana Territory. [The resolutions are clearly dated April 29, 1809, but the cover letter has a date of April 4, 1809. It is unclear which is the wrong date.]
- 1809 Apr 19 ADS Dennis Jullien, Frank Duoin, Auguste Alvary, Ettienne Jullien, Manuel Alvary, Bernard Pratt, Willard Penrose, W.B. Hunt, Francis Shotou, Charles Penrose, Charles Hunt, Clement Penrose, W. Hunt, Battist Vansan, Pedian Vansan, Edmund Christy, Garphe Caberdee, Frances Cafflair, Tusa Lessome, Capt. Benjamin O'Fallon, Lt. J.E. Hunt, and Howard Penrose. Volunteers to serve as a company of light infantry, Louisiana Territory. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1809 Apr 30 ALS William Atcheson, Cahokia, to William Clark. Mr. McHarlan [McFarlan?] came asking for corn, but he could not spare any from his warehouse or cattle.
- 1809 June 16 ALS Maurice Blondeau, Fort Madison, to William Clark. Replies to request for information on Indians: They are favorable to the government, but are much troubled by our justice, having had no instruction in the subject. Trouble between Sergeant Lucien and an Indian over a canoe paddle; Sgt Lucien beat the Indian who was a Fox and an ally. (in French, translation included)
- 1809 July 2 ALS Robert Morrison, Kaskaskia, to William Clark. Writes concerning property; wishes to avoid paying “ a large sum of money for nothing”; discusses Dunlop’s property.
- 1809 July 14 ALS John Bailey to William Clark. Return of rifle per contract with Mr. Manuel [Lisa]; cannot prove the gun, as witnesses are up the river. Was

also told to apply to Clark for engagement [probably with the Missouri Fur Company]

- 1809 Aug 10 ALS [Henry] Dearborn, secretary of war, to [Tenche] Coxe, Philadelphia. Asks him to purchase two sets of blacksmith's tools and send them to Peter Chouteau and William Clark at St. Louis. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1809 Aug 21 ADS Meriwether Lewis and William Clark. Settlement of account of Lewis and Clark with John Ordway, Mr. Varnum and others. Lists amounts paid. [see Jackson, pages 462-463]
- [1809 Sept] ALS William C. Carr to William Clark. Encloses draft of a letter; cannot say where the governor will be, best to write to him at Lexington. [This letter may have been written before Lewis left St. Louis for Washington in late August. Lewis signed a deed of land to Carr on August 19; it is not clear that this letter relates to that transaction.] See also Meriwether Lewis Collection, Missouri Historical Society (St. Louis).
- 1809 Sept 1 ANS Ben Wilkinson, St. Louis, to Meriwether Lewis. Encloses a letter (enclosure not included).
- 1809 Sept 3 ALS [Edmund] Clark, Louisville, to William Clark. Matters will be adjusted between the United States and Britain (see letter of Arthur Campbell to Meriwether Lewis, July 7, 1807 [Box 11/Folder 17] and letter of John Pope to William Clark, March 24, 1808 [Box 11/Folder 18]); land in Kentucky, family news.
- 1809 Sept 10 ALS Thomas Jefferson, Monticello, to William Clark. Expects delivery of the skin of a Rocky Mountain sheep and an Indian wool blanket. Describes loss of three boxes of bones sent to him by Clark (see letter of Thomas Jefferson to William Clark, December 19, 1807 [Box 11/Folder 17]); describes bones already sent, believed to be of a "mastodont." Sends congratulations on Clark's family. (transcript included)
- 1809 Sept 18 DS Frederick Bates, Thomas Riddick, John Coons. Masonic certificate of William Clark, Master Mason, St. Louis Lodge. **Oversize**
- [1809 Sept 18] AN History of Quadrupeds published by A. Anderson, New York; American Argali described. Pencil note at top says, "Taken from William Clark's memorandum book from 18 Sept 1809." [Argali, Mongolian for large wild sheep, also used for American big horn sheep.]

- 1809 Nov 23 ALS John Coburn, Maysville, to William Clark. Discusses proposed candidacy for executive of Louisiana Territory; expresses sympathy over death of Lewis.
- 1809 Dec ADS James Calder & Sons. Account of William Clark.
- Folder 20** **1810**  
circa 1810 Jan AN [author unknown] to William Clark. Informs Clark that the drawings of the Falls of the Columbia and Missouri are in the possession of George Murray and Alexander Lawson. [See Jackson, page 554n and page 490, for letter dated January 26, 1810, from Clark stating that since his arrival in Philadelphia he had been searching for the materials left there by Lewis.]
- circa 1810 Jan AD [William Clark]. Probably Clark's notes on what to do and a list of people to see in Philadelphia on his trip there to arrange for publication of the journals. [see Jackson, page 486]
- [1810] Jan 29 ALS John Conrad, Philadelphia, to William Clark. Introduces his partner, Fielding Lucas. Discusses details of publishing Clark's book [*Lewis and Clark's Tour to the Pacific*], including engravings of drawings and portraits of Lewis and Clark. [Conrad dated his letter 1809 by mistake. See also circa April 1, 1807 (Box 11/Folder 17) and June 18, 1807 (Box 11/Folder 17).]
- 1810 Jan 22 ALS W. Meriwether, Richmond, to William Clark. Discusses editing of journals for publication. Believes that while the United States has a right to the geographical information and maps made, they have no right to the journals. "My friend Meriwether and yourself have been illy rewarded." Lewis's property may be insufficient to pay his debts; Mr. McFarlan anxious to get his money.
- 1810 Jan 30 ALS John Coburn, Maysville, to William Clark. Presents qualifications for governorship of Louisiana; thanks Clark for his interference with the president. Believes the public good will be consulted, "let the choice fall where it may."
- 1810 Jan 31 ALS Thomas Roger, Caroline, to William Clark. Difficulties in publishing journal of expedition; death of Lewis. "Your horses are well, and appear to be quite contented." Will start for the western territory by the end of February.
- [1810 Feb] ALS John Conrad to William Clark. Has arrived in Washington to discuss the publication; could not find him in the morning. Will be at Caton's

Tavern, on the Capitol Hill; invites Clark to dinner. [see Jackson, pages 492-493]

- 1810 Feb 12 ADS C. Nedrick. Bill to William Clark for carriage repairs.
- 1810 Mar 5 ALS Edmund Clark to William Clark. Sam Gwathmey has sold the ship for \$1,000, \$200 paid annually, "in spite of all I could say."
- 1810 Sept 7 ALS William Morrison to William Clark. Has sent Archibald McNabb to receive the barge; please help if he needs assistance to "put into the water."
- 1810 Oct 25 ALS Joseph Pollard, Jr., Thornsburg, Spotsylvania, Virginia, to William Clark. Ill health of his wife has delayed his start for St. Louis, but should be there by June. Describes type of house in St. Louis needed to accommodate his "white family" and his "black family," asks assistance in locating a house and farm. News of friends, personal matters.
- 1810 Nov 16 DS Benjamin Howard, governor, and Frederick Bates, secretary of Louisiana. Commission of William Clark as inspector general of the militia of Louisiana. (transcript included)
- 1810 Dec 9 ALS Willis W. Goodwin, Jeffersonville, to William Clark. Interested in purchasing Clark's tract in Illinois, if he will sell "on reasonable terms, and not make the payments too hard."
- 1810 Dec 25 ALS [Dr. Benjamin] G. Farrar to James A. [Graham]. Challenge to a duel, based on Farrar's calling upon Graham in regards to Lt. John Campbell and the perceived insult to his honor. Clark arranged the time and place with Graham. Verso: NS James A. Graham indicates they met at Clark's office to set the time and place.

**Box 12: William Clark Papers**

**Folder 1 January–May 1811**

- 1811 Feb 14 ALS George Hancock, Fincastle, to William Clark. News from Fincastle of family and farm, babies and crops; loneliness at home, sale of land. The letter continues the following day (February 15) with news of the burning of a stable at Major Harvey's, a suspected plot by slaves, and recent hanging of five slaves who killed their masters.
- 1811 Feb 27 ADS [James Madison]. Commission of Clark as brigadier general, militia of Louisiana Territory. **Oversize**

- 1811 Mar 8 ALS William Puryear, Louisville, to William Clark. Wishes to have wild animals “not common here [at Louisville]” that Clark may obtain. Willing to pay.
- 1811 Mar 23 ALS R. & W. Steele, Louisville, to William Clark. Will furnish goods he may want from Philadelphia twice a year and could procure “rifle guns.”
- 1811 Mar 23 ALS John C. Luttig, Louisville, to William Clark. Filling Clark’s order; has a “Kentucky Boat” and hands ready, but delayed by bad weather.
- 1811 Mar 29 AD Promise to pay Pierre Menard by Missouri Fur Company. Verso: figures including 225 robes sold. (fragment) [Nesbitt Collection]
- 1811 Apr 5 ALS H. Duncan, Louisville, to William Clark. Instructions for selling the whiskey, gun powder and tobacco sent recently. Desires muskrat skins; heard Clark has some.
- 1811 Apr 10 ALS John C. Luttig, mouth of Ohio, to William Clark. Wishes to “be relieved of the anxiety I labor under.” Difficulties in boat travel due to weather, shortage of hands.
- 1811 Apr 20 ADfS William Clark to George Shannon. Messages for friends. News regarding Missouri Fur Company; Manuel [Lisa] gone to the Mandans.  
**Oversize**
- 1811 May 10 ALS Edmund Clark. Description of house, cistern. (fragment) [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1811 May 11 ALS John Payne to William Clark. Letter of introduction and request for assistance to his son Robert Payne. Thanks for help given son Asa.
- 1811 May 13 ALS John O’Fallon, Louisville, to William Clark. Has made inquiries about York and gives a long account of his situation. Also contains news of friends and family. [not Voorhis Collection]
- Folder 2**
- 1811 July 30 **July–December 1811**  
ALS John Campbell to William Clark. Little discovery of Indians, but have heard their dogs. News of Capt. Levering.
- 1811 Aug 8 Contemporary copy of ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to George Shannon. Airs his concerns for Shannon’s prospects in Philadelphia and Norristown; advises him to follow his inclinations regarding the law, and promises aid. Discussion of trade and prices; requests Shannon’s opinion of his book and map, publishing prospects.

- 1811 Aug 15 ALS Hite & Ormsby, Bardstown, to William Clark. Request for payment for goods sold to government.
- 1811 Aug 31 ALS Benjamin O'Fallon, Louisville, to [William Clark]. Arrival at Louisville, description of journey. Discussion of trade; settling accounts with merchants; offers of goods and prices given. Family news.
- 1811 Sept 2 ALS Samuel Levering, New Vernon Springs, to William Clark. Illness of Governor [Ninian] Edwards, who wishes to meet Governor [Benjamin] Howard and Clark at St. Louis. Requests advice on amount paid messenger to Indians. Edwards will forward draft as Indian agent.
- 1811 Sept 12 ADS George Wilson. Receipt to William Clark for money and goods.
- 1811 Sept 15 ALS Lewis E. Turner to William Clark. Request that enclosed letter to Asa Payne from his wife be sent quickly and safely to Fort Madison.
- 1811 Sept 15 ALS [Nicholas] Jarrot, Cahokia, to William Clark. Wishes to take the amount of Will Meeter's bank note in salt.
- 1811 Oct 19 ALS J. Audubon, Ste. Genevieve, to William Clark. Encloses card and circulars of a new firm composed of himself and "the brother of Mr. A." Asks Clark's support and gives William Morrison of Kaskaskia as a reference. [John James Audubon was a partner with his brother-in-law Thomas W. Bakewell in a commission merchandising enterprise in New Orleans from 1811-1821.]
- 1811 Oct 21 ALS Antoine Brisbois to William Clark. Sending 158 bars of lead belonging to the Count of Denis; please accept on his account. (in French, translation included)
- 1811 Oct 27 ALS George Rogers Clark, near Louisville, to William Clark. Clarifies earlier letter about securing his lands. Hears much news of Indians on the Wabash and says that three nephews [G. Croghan, J. O'Fallon and J.R. Gwathmey] are on an expedition against the Indians.
- 1811 Nov 28 ALS James F. Hull, Bellevalle, to William Clark. Discussion of petition to Congress from citizens of the territory regarding a change of government.
- 1811 Nov 30 DS Charles Sanguinet and G.W. [Gregoire or George] Sarpy, St. Louis. Notifying Clark of his election as one of five trustees of the town and precincts of St. Louis.

- 1811 Dec 31 DS Jonathan Johnson. Exchange for Asa Payne, \$150.00, from U.S. Indian Trading House at Fort Madison to John Mason, superintendent of Indian trade. Formerly attached is another exchange for Asa Payne, \$144.00, dated April 12, 1812. (filed December 31, 1811)
- Folder 3**  
circa 1812 **List of Officers, circa 1812**  
AD List of officers for the 1st Battalion, 1st Regiment [Missouri Militia], St. Louis. Includes a sketch map of company boundaries.
- Folder 4**  
circa 1812 **1812**  
ALS M. Brisbois, Prairie du Chien, to George Wilson. Discusses Indians pillaging his belongings and killing his cattle at Prairie du Chien. (in French, translation included)
- 1812 Jan 15 ALS Charles Gratiot, St. Louis, to William Clark. Call to a meeting of the trustees for the corporation of St. Louis.
- 1812 Jan 16 ALS William Cochran and Brothers, Baltimore, to William Clark. Writing of Thomas Downing, rumored to reside on the banks of the Missouri River, in hopes of collecting a debt. Description of Downing, and request that he be located and confronted with note.
- 1812 Mar 10 AL [Mr. Hagner in the third person], Washington City, to William Clark. Sends thanks for buffalo robe. Asks for martin skins to be sent to Mrs. Hagner.
- 1812 Mar 10 ALS John Campbell, Quiver Station, to William Clark. Has had a rough time, but no fighting, en route to Buffalo. Spoke to some [Sauk or Sac] Indians; advised the chief to leave "as the white people were much enraged on the frontiers against all Indians." Has orders from Col. Bissell to erect blockhouse on the Mississippi.
- 1812 Mar 27 ALS Joseph Bone dit [commonly known as] Delby, Fort Madison, to William Clark. Johnson refuses to pay [Bone] for carrying letters between Clark and Fort Madison; asks for help in claiming wages.
- 1812 Apr 12 Bill of exchange for Asa Payne [attached to December 31, 1811 (Box 12/Folder 2)].
- 1812 June 15 Contemporary copy of ALS William Clark, on board my boat above Louisville, to George Shannon. Encloses bill of exchange, instructions to acquire horse and carriage after payment of Shannon's debts. [Written on envelope addressed to William Eustis, secretary of war.]

- 1812 June 25 ADFS William Clark, Limestone, Kentucky, to George Shannon. Has sent a bill of exchange for \$900 and a letter of advice. Will be at Pittsburgh July 12, and plans to meet him there. Verso: sketch of a flowering plant and "The 20th day of June I was 14 years of age" [unknown hand].
- 1812 June 25 ALS William F. Tuley to William Clark. About a letter addressed to William Eustis, secretary of war, soliciting a commission for Tuley in the army. Asks Clark's assistance; describes himself as "in my 37th year, of good constitution and have always been temperate."
- 1812 July 13 ALS Aquila M. Bolton, Wheeling, to William Clark. Wishes to employ an Indian boy to assist him in the preparation of a "uniform Orthography of Indian languages," whom he would educate in return. Asks Clark's assistance "to procure for me a lively Indian boy or two from one of the most respectable tribes."
- 1812 Aug 21 ALS Thomas Sanford, Alexandria, to William Clark. Thanks Clark for his present [probably an Indian item] to the Alexandria Washington [Masonic] Lodge No. 22 and their "infant" museum.
- circa 1812 Aug 29 ALS Rene Jussome to William Clark[?]. Informs him of the death of Mr. Tamme in the town of Charbonos. (in French, transcript and translation included)
- 1812 Aug 29 ALS Rene Jussome, Les Rix, to William Clark. Thanks Clark for taking care of his daughter. Wishes to leave the Indians and return to St. Louis; asks for help in finding employment. No longer needed as an interpreter. (in French, translation included)
- 1812 Sept 27 ALS Smith, Louisville, and Von Phul to William Clark. Asks Clark to ask Messrs. Berthoud [Berthold?] if there are any packages for them in the storehouse, and if so, can Clark put them in his boat.
- 1812 Nov 16 ALS William Morrison to William Clark. Will issue supplies to the Indians and U.S. troops near Cahokia and asks him to bring up some flour that has been left on the bank of the river.
- 1812 Dec 15 DS Frederick Bates. Appointment of James McCulloch as justice of the peace for the township of Joachim, county of St. Louis. Verso: ADS John W. Honey and M.P. Leduc, December 22, 1812, witnessing McCulloch's oath of office. [This item was not stamped Voorhis Collection but was found in a folder that indicated it was from the Voorhis Collection.]

- Folder 5**  
circa 1813
- 1813**  
DS Francois Lalumandiere (signed with "X" mark), Julius Depestre, J.B. Valle, J.B. Bossiere, and Augustus de Mun. Petition for clemency in the forgiveness of a fine of \$60.
- circa 1813
- Sketch plan of building. Verso: bills rendered 1812-1813. [Written across front: "W. Clark's sketch of building corner Main and Locust St." Verso: plan of old warehouse.]
- 1813 Feb 6
- ALS Samuel D. Solomon, St. Louis, to William Clark. Has waited for news from Blondeau, who has been no further than the Iowa River. He reports that the British have landed at Chicago; they are collecting Indians for a descent to St. Louis in the spring, including part of the Sioux; both rivers frozen over; Col. Kibby of St. Charles is dead. (transcript included)
- 1813 May 2
- ADS William Preston and William Clark. Receipt to Clark from Preston for \$75.75, balance due on a lot of land adjoining Louisville, Kentucky. W.H. Griffin, witness.
- 1813 June 16
- DS James Madison, president, and James Monroe, secretary of state. Appointment of William Clark as governor of the Missouri Territory.  
**Oversize**
- 1813 July 1
- DS James Madison, president, and James Monroe, secretary of state. Appointment of William Clark as governor of the Missouri Territory.  
**Oversize**
- 1813 July 6
- ADS John B.C. Lucas. Clark's oath of office as governor.
- 1813 July 10
- ADfS William Clark, St. Louis, to Major William Morrison. Inventory of government stores, St. Louis and Portage des Sioux; will Morrison take them back as contractor.
- 1813 July 15
- ALS William Morrison, Kaskaskia, to William Clark. Cannot take back government provisions in bulk; expects to have salt pork in reserve, barring a campaign against Indians.
- 1813 July 24
- ALS Joshua Blair to William Clark. Has assembled timber and plank for a gunboat, which is ready to be conveyed by river; shall he measure the number of feet. [Signed by Blair as "artificer," a military or naval mechanic.]
- 1813 Aug 5
- ADS Benjamin O'Fallon. Account of Samuel Bridges, detailing how his money was appropriated.

- 1813 Aug 28 ANS D.F. Steinbeck, Cape Girardeau, to William Clark. Col. Philip Trammell will deliver a box containing \$2,000 specie.
- 1813 Sept 6 ALS John P. Gates, St. Louis, to William Clark. John Johnson, U.S. factor, wishes Gates to accompany him up the Missouri to trade and interpret with the Sauk, Fox, and others; has been employed for five years at the rate of “one dollar and one ration per day”; requests a raise in pay. Governor Lewis had promised to do something for him when he returned from Washington, “but unluckily never returned to this place.”
- 1813 Sept 8 ALS John C. Luttig, St. Louis, to William Clark. Has been encouraged by friends to solicit Clark for the position of sheriff of Washington County.
- 1813 Sept 26 ALS [Sylvester] Pattie, Fort Howard, to William Clark. Asks if he should try to recover four horses lost by the Rangers in July.
- 1813 Sept 30 ALS John C. Luttig, St. Charles, to William Clark. Canoes have not arrived and the corn that he was to deliver to Mr. Johnson will not get there. Mr. Duquette demands 25 cents cash per meal for each Indian, which Luttig believes is unreasonable.
- 1813 Oct 1 ALS Berthold and Chouteau, St. Louis, to William Clark. Requesting a draft for \$1,000 or \$1,100; “the balance exceeding the \$800 you have drawn on us for will be paid.”
- 1813 Nov 20 Contemporary copy of ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to John G. Comegys. Will send a bill for \$1,000 by Mr. Berthold for land. Rangers paid in Illinois; Missouri ones will be soon. Indian villages have been burnt, and strong fort built at the Peoria’s old village.
- Folder 6** **1814**
- 1814 Feb 6 ALS Zenas Priest, St. Louis, to William Clark. Petitions for appointment as battalion commander of local militia, Cape Girardeau.
- 1814 Feb 15 Printed DS William Clark (manuscript signature). General Orders. Mustering of troops for inspection. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1814 Feb 27 ALS Julia Hancock Clark, St. Louis, to George Hancock. Notifies him of the birth of daughter New Year’s Day and gives family news and descriptions of children. [Contains notation in George Rogers Hancock Clark’s hand: “Rec’d of George Hancock at Louisville, Kentucky, Oct. 11, 1852.”]

- 1814 Mar 5 ALS John P. Gates, Bellefontaine, to William Clark. Enlisted as sergeant in a “Drunken frolick,” and hopes Clark will keep him at St. Louis, rather than sending him to Canada to fight; alludes to children. Verso: AN [William Clark] it is out of his power to do this.
- 1814 July 4 ADfS William Clark, St. Louis, to John C. Comegys. Surprised he has not received the money for the lot. Gen. Howard had written to Gen. Mason to release it. Money will be sent by Mr. Smith.
- 1814 July 30 ALS George Rogers Clark, Louisville, Kentucky, to William Clark. Congratulates Clark on the results of his expedition to Prairie du Chien. Writes of “recent changes in Europe,” and of Bonaparte. “How the mighty are fallen.” George Croghan has sailed with 800 men to attempt to capture Michilimackinac. News of family and friends.
- 1814 Oct 24 DS Isaiah Thomas, president, and Rejoice Newton, secretary. Certificate of William Clark’s election to the American Antiquarian Society.  
**Oversize**
- circa 1814 AD Fragment of commentary relating to Washington and Bonaparte.
- Folder 7** **1815**
- 1815 Jan 18 ALS Benjamin Cooper, St. Charles County, to William Clark. Concerning Ira Nash’s petition for sheriff of St. Charles County; “people can do better than Nash who has absconded us and left us in our greatest extremity of danger and in fact has never been of service.”
- 1815 Mar 11 ALS James Monroe, Department of War, to William Clark. Commissioners to treat with the Indians [following the War of 1812] have been approved, and instructions given to Col. McNair. Monroe has formed a high opinion of McNair, and asks that his position be improved. (transcript included)
- 1815 Mar 11 ADS Benjamin O’Fallon. Deed of sale to William Clark for O’Fallon’s part of a house and lot in St. Louis. Witnessed by Samuel D. Solomon. Includes receipt at the bottom of the page to William Clark for payment in full, signed by Benjamin O’Fallon on August 2, [1815].
- 1815 Aug 1 DS William Clark and Frederick Bates. Certificate giving to Kr-on-o-run-co [Swift Flyer], soldier of the Yankton tribe of Sioux, the “dignity of soldier.” [Hand-decorated manuscript with green ribbon and seal. Purchase. Mrs. Henry Frederick, 1941.] **Oversize**

- 1815 Aug 10 ALS Thomas Elliott to William Clark. News of Elliott's family, and introduction for Dr. Wallace, a "young gentleman of genteel parentage."
- 1815 Aug 19 DS G.H. Kennerly and Franceway Larquit (or Francis Arquit) (signed with "X" mark). Articles of agreement hiring Arquit as a hunter for \$1.50 a day, "provided he does his duty."
- Folder 8**  
circa 1816 **circa 1816**  
List of gifts to the six principal chiefs [of the Osage?]. Includes double-breasted frock coat, scarlet cape, pantaloons and silver epaulettes [but not exactly like those of the officers of the army]. Verso, list of chiefs: Wau-pa-la-tha; Blue Chief; Ridge; White Hair; Clarmont; Young Prince called Son of Wind, Ki-e-ga-lon-gan.
- circa 1816 ANS John Young to William Clark. Advises that the 3rd Battalion of the 3rd Regiment [Missouri Militia] be split, from mouth of Lost Creek at Missouri River to Boons Lick Rd.
- circa 1816 ALS Lt. Col. Martin Ruggles to William Clark. Recommends Dr. Israel McGready as surgeon with the 6th Regiment, Missouri Militia.
- circa 1816 ADS James L. McLaughlin, et al. Petition from citizens of Caddo Township, Arkansas County, requesting appointment of Daniel Ralls as justice of the peace, in addition to James Cummins. (Cummins was elected to represent Arkansas County in the Legislative Council, 1816; the county dissolved in 1818.)
- Folder 9**  
1816 Jan **January–May 1816**  
ANS Joseph Seawell and Robert English. List of well qualified men in Byrd Township, Cape Girardeau: Thomas Neal, Thomas Stewart, John Aikin, John Byrd, and Joseph Louis [Cape Township]. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1816 Jan ADS Willis A. Lee. Bill for court costs, Dennis Fitzhugh vs. William Clark and Levi Hollingsworth. Fitzhugh to pay [see January 30, 1816 (Box 12/Folder 9) and January 9, 1817 (Box 12/Folder 12)].
- [1816 Jan] DS Jesse Richardson, Abraham Groom, et al. Petition from Grand Monitoo [present-day Moniteau Township] nominating Ira Nash sheriff of the new county. [The county formed was Howard County.]
- 1816 Jan 11 ALS Joseph Boggs to William Clark. Petition for office of sheriff of the new county, if it is formed, stating among other things that he is a

- Revolutionary War veteran and is currently deputy sheriff of St. Charles County.
- 1816 Jan 20 NS James Alexander and Giliad Rupe. Recommendation of Ira Nash for sheriff of Howard County, Boons Lick settlement. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1816 Jan 23 LS Will Sullivan, St. Louis, to William Clark. William Henderson, imprisoned on a charge of murder, broke jail and escaped the night of January 22.
- 1816 Jan 28 ALS James Lockhart, Nashville, to William Clark. News of friends; death of Major John Strother; confusion and possible illegality over the will.
- 1816 Jan 30 ADS George M. Bibb, Frankfort. Receipt to Dennis Fitzhugh for \$50, account of fees in suit versus William Clark and Levi Hollingsworth [see January 1816 (Box 12/Folder 9) and January 9, 1817 (Box 12/Folder 12)].
- 1816 Jan 30 ADS M.D. Hardin. Receipt to Dennis Fitzhugh for \$50, account of fees in suit versus William Clark and Levi Hollingsworth [see January 1816 (Box 12/Folder 9) and January 9, 1817 (Box 12/Folder 12)].
- 1816 Jan 30 DS Benjamin Cayton, William Welch, David Magill, et al. Petition recommending Nicholas P. Burckhart for sheriff of Howard County.[not Voorhis Collection]
- [1816 Jan 30] DS Charles Lucas, Edward Hempstead, William C. Carr, and Joseph [Henty]. Petition recommending Nicholas Burckhart for sheriff of Howard County.
- 1816 Feb 16 DS Isaac Drake, Jack Cock, William White, Thomas White, Jesse Watkins, and Richard Bibb. Petition recommending Nicholas P. Burckhart for sheriff of Howard County, recanting support for Ira Nash. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1816 Feb 17 ADS John Munro. Request for signatures in recommendation for sheriff of Howard County, signed by James Alcorn, John Ringo, et al. Inside is pasted a separate sheet with the names of 44 additional petitioners.
- 1816 Feb 17 ALS Stephen Cole, Fort Bates, to William Clark. Letter of recommendation for John Munro for sheriff of Howard County.

- 1816 Feb 18 ALS Asa Morgan, Howard County, to Lt. George Kennerly. Has relinquished candidacy for sheriff of Howard County; asks Kennerly to use his influence for John [Munro].
- 1816 Feb 23 ALS James Lockhart, Nashville, to William Clark. Influenza at Nashville has proved fatal to many including George Strother who left Julia Clark and her children 1,000 acres.
- 1816 Feb 27 ALS James Alcorn, Howard County, to William Clark. Withdraws recommendation for Nicholas Burckhart as sheriff of Howard County in favor of John Munro; Burckhart was deceitful with the petition [see February 17, 1816 (Box 12/Folder 9)]. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1816 Mar 11 ALS James Monroe, Washington, to William Clark. Mr. [Nicholas] Boilvin's charge that Clark used his influence in the Department of War to obtain favors for his nephew in commerce with the Indians had not been made at the Department of War.
- 1816 Apr 7 ALS J.W. Thompson, acting adjutant general, Missouri Militia, St. Louis, to William Clark. Daniel Dougherty and Daniel Rose have petitioned for guns to muster with and will muster if furnished government guns.
- 1816 May 1 Contemporary copy of ALS Pierre Chouteau [enclosed with September 22, 1816 (Box 12/Folder 10)].
- Folder 10** **June–December 1816**
- 1816 June 2 ALS Joshua Norvill, St. Louis, to William Clark (Private & Confidential). After settling at Kaskaskia in 1814, where he edited a newspaper and intended to practice law, Norvill was invited to St. Louis to establish a press, with money secured by Dr. Farrar. Now he wishes to settle in Dullitt County, as a lawyer, but begs the loan of \$150.
- 1816 June 16 DS James Madison, president, and James Monroe, secretary of state. Renewal of commission of William Clark as governor of the Missouri Territory. **Oversize**
- 1816 July 10 Contemporary copy of ALS Ninian Edwards, Kaskaskia, to [Nicholas] Boilvin. Regulations for issuance of rations to the Indians.
- 1816 Aug 19 ALS Jonas W. King, Department of State, to William Clark. Letter enclosing new commission as governor of Missouri Territory. [see June 16, 1816]

- 1816 Sept 8 ALS Thomas Jefferson, Monticello, to William Clark. Had hoped that astronomical observations from expedition would be published after the “travelling journal.” Asks Clark to give Mr. Biddle an order releasing the “travelling pocket journals” to either the War Office or himself. If the latter, he would see that they went to the Philosophical Society but they actually belong to the War Office. [see Jackson, page 619]
- 1816 Sept 14 ADS Alexander Stuart, St. Louis, Missouri Territory. Certification of William Clark’s oath of office as governor, Missouri Territory.
- 1816 Sept 22 ALS William L. Lovely, Cherokee Agency on the Arkansas, to William Clark. Encloses a copy of Mr. Chouteau’s letter. Has not yet settled differences between Osage and Cherokee. Deputation of Cherokee, Osage, and Quapa will come to St. Louis soon (transcript included). Enclosure: Copy of ALS Pierre Chouteau, [Sr.], to Major W.L. Lovely, Indian agent, May 1, 1816. Will leave in a few days for the Osage. Will use his influence to have the articles taken from Pierre Trudeau, Baptiste Trudeau, Pierre Coussont, Baptiste Dardenne, Etienne Le Vasseu, and Manuel Rodrigue returned. Will be at Clermont’s band June 1. 2 items.
- 1816 Sept 27 ALS W. Steele, Kenhawa, Saline, to William Clark. Peters Creek land worth about \$2 per acre; would not recommend selling land in the area. [see January 1, 1817 (Box 12/Folder 12)]
- 1816 Nov 18 ALS Samuel Bridge, Little Falls, to William Clark. Statement of accounts due; list of debtors/amount owed. [Appears to be related to the Missouri Fur Company.]
- after 1816 AD William Clark. Notes for response to bill of Dr. [Edward?] Gantt in land dispute. [Gantt came to St. Louis during the War of 1812 as an army surgeon. He remained in St. Louis, practicing medicine. His first business notice was in 1816.] [not Voorhis Collection]
- Folder 11** **circa 1817**  
 circa 1817 Contemporary copy (in pencil) of ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Col. Chambers and Col. Morgan. Regarding a copy of a letter from the Department of War.
- circa 1817 Postscript of ALS Benjamin O’Fallon to William Clark. Fifty-five Sioux from Lake Pepin, St. Peter’s River, and from the plains have arrived, as well as Foxes with their chiefs Cut Nose, the Bird Dash and Kettle. (fragment)

- circa 1817 ADS Lesly Turner, Rubin Wason, et al. Petition supporting Nicholas Burckhart for colonel of the regiment to be formed in Howard County.
- circa 1817 ADS Amos Barns, Daniel McKinzie, et al. Petition supporting Nicholas Burckhart for colonel of the regiment to be formed in Howard County.
- circa 1817 ANS J.M. Johnston. "The swords of the Ioways are at Baltimore subject to Gen'l Clark's order." (Addressed to Mrs. Fox, No. 60 North Liberty, Baltimore.)
- Folder 12** **January–July 1817**
- 1817 Jan 1 ADfS William Clark, St. Louis, to William Steele. Thanks Steele for his assistance regarding lands [see September 27, 1816 (Box 12/Folder 10)]; details of the division of Col. Hancock's land to John C. Griffin, and sale to Mr. Evans.
- 1817 Jan 9 ADS Willis A. Lee. Bill to William Clark and Levi Hollingsworth. Court costs [probably in suit versus Dennis Fitzhugh; see January 1816 (Box 12/Folder 9) and January 30, 1816 (Box 12/Folder 9)].
- 1817 Jan 21 DS James Madison, president, and James Monroe, secretary of state. Commission of William Clark as governor of the Missouri Territory.  
**Oversize**
- 1817 Mar 8 ALS William Steele, Kenhawa, Saline, to William Clark. Will not be able to attend to division of Clark's land, and has handed over documents to Joseph Lovell. Has purchased a warrant for 640 acres in Missouri Territory granted to New Madrid citizens for losses sustained in earthquake [1811-1812]; what are these warrants worth?
- 1817 Mar 14 ADS Alexander Stuart. Certification of William Clark's oath of office as governor of Missouri Territory.
- 1817 Mar 26 ALS Ebenezer McKee, Big River, Joachim Township, St. Louis County, Missouri Territory, to William Clark. Recommends James McCulloch as justice of the peace. Includes an ADS Robert Wilson, et al., petition for appointment of James McCulloch as justice of the peace, Joachim Township, St. Louis County [Herculaneum]. [not Voorhis Collection]
- circa 1817 Apr 18 ADS Thomas Evans, et al. Petition for appointment of James McCulloch, justice of the peace, Joachim Township. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1817 May 20 Contemporary copy of ALS William Clark, St. Louis, Missouri Territory, to Lt. Col. Chambers. Messrs. Boilvin and Johnson are appointed Indian

agents at Prairie du Chien. Benjamin O'Fallon has been appointed Indian agent for the Indian tribes above Prairie du Chien.

- 1817 May 29      ANS William Clark, St. Louis, to Hugh Scull. Encloses Mr. Scott's speech. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1817 June 18      ADS William Clark, St. Louis. Witnessed and approved by John O'Fallon and Benjamin O'Fallon. Certificate dividing John Clark's slaves according to his will. Ester and her children Hannah, Harry and her infant son to be the property of John O'Fallon; Patsy, Susan, Frank, and Alcey to belong to Benjamin O'Fallon.
- 1817 July 1        ALS William Clark, St. Louis, Missouri Territory, and Auguste Chouteau. Chiefs and principal men from the Otoes, Missouri, Poncarars [Ponca], and the first chief of the Pania [Pawnee] republic, with two chiefs of the upper tribe of the Sioux, have arrived at St. Louis to make a treaty with the United States. Concluded with the Otoes, Missouri, and Poncarara; the Sioux and the Pania were not represented enough to treat with. [Purchase. Mercantile Library, August 1922.]
- 1817 July 13      ADS John Hughes, Benjamin Williams, et al., St. Louis County, Missouri Territory. Petition from citizens of Joachim Township, "Big River settlement," for appointment of James McCulloch as justice of the peace. [not Voorhis Collection]
- Folder 13**        **August–December 1817**
- 1817 Aug 14      ADf [William Clark]. Copy of additional orders to Benjamin O'Fallon concerning division of presents and provisions to the Indians.
- 1817 Sept 8        ALS R.C. Anderson, Jr., Myland, to William Clark. Had hoped for action on the mortgage purchased by Jones on George R. Clark's lands but as the lands have been sold and title conveyed, no suit may be brought against Jones and Bates. Discusses elections in Missouri and application for branch of U.S. Bank at Louisville.
- 1817 Sept 23      ALS Benjamin O'Fallon, Prairie du Chien, to William Clark. Mr. R. Warner, licensed by Major Pullhuff for Upper Mississippi trade, will come to Clark or Governor Edwards for a license. O'Fallon has been unwell; his boy Peter ill with fever and ague.
- 1817 Oct            AD F.P. Blair. Bill for costs in Franklin County Court.

- 1817 Oct 4 Handbill. Proclamation by William Clark announcing arrest of William Tharp for murder of William Smith, committed September 28, 1817. [gift of William K. Bixby]
- 1817 Oct 19 ALS Benjamin O'Fallon, Prairie du Chien, to William Clark. Troops are healthy but two citizens have died. Interested in the fate of John Scott, and the downfall of Easton and his companions. Has been unable to obtain Indian curiosities for Clark, as the traders have so many orders to fill for friends that he cannot procure them without "stooping."
- 1817 Oct 28 ALS Benjamin O'Fallon, Prairie du Chien, to William Clark. Discussion of Indian presents; had hoped to receive more, and feels as if an injustice has been done to him. Asks for transfer to the Illinois side; "it would be an immense consolation to me."
- 1817 Nov 19 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, Missouri Territory, to Henry Scull. Enclosing renewal of Scull's commission as sheriff for Arkansas County. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1817 Nov 21 ADfS William Clark, St. Louis, to John W. Johnson. Has not seen Mr. Warner, but has heard he is trading [see September 23, 1817 (Box 12/Folder 13)]. Messrs. Farnham and Darling have obtained a trade license; others licensed by Pullhuff. Verso: ADfS William Clark, St. Louis, to Major Morgan. Discusses laws of intercourse and trade with the Indians (November 22, 1817).
- 1817 Nov 23 ADfS William Clark, St. Louis, Missouri Territory, to Col. Chambers. Regarding licenses to trade with the Indians; "at a loss to understand under what authority Major Pullhuff licensed American citizens; his instructions which has been furnished me by the War Dept. gave no such power, if he has any it has been special and latterly."
- 1817 Nov 24 ADfS William Clark to Benjamin O'Fallon. Congratulates him on explaining the treaties to the Foxes, and suggests that their objection to traders be handled carefully. Discussion of Indian trade and Major Pullhuff.
- 1817 Nov 29 DS James Monroe, president, and Joseph Meigs, commissioner of general land office. Grant of land to William Clark for service as a private in Raisin's company. [Not Voorhis Collection; this is probably not *the* William Clark but we have not been able to verify which companies or regiments Clark served in prior to becoming an officer] **Oversize**

- 1817 Dec 29 ALS B.G. Farrar, St. Louis, to William Clark. Has been depressed since Clark's absence from St. Louis; Mrs. Clark goes to the Masonic ball tonight. News of family health and activities; news of Major Christy, who has had "the bleu devils ever since you left here. He says all the whist players have gone to Washington and of course no fun for him this winter." (transcript included)
- circa 1817 AD Letters and orders relating to the suit against Col. Chambers. (fragment)
- Folder 14**  
1817-1820 **Volume 21: Journal, 27 November 1817–19 March 1820, and list**  
Small journal, labeled "No. 46" on cover, of trip to Washington, memoranda and expenses. List of William Clark's arrivals and departures from St. Louis and elsewhere. (2 items) [not Voorhis Collection]
- Folder 15**  
1818 Feb 12 **1818**  
ALS R. Wheatly, Lower Blue Licks, to William Clark. Writes at the request of Mr. Radford. Concerning a suit brought by John Radford's heirs, now pending in the U.S. Supreme Court; heirs seek council in Washington, as Hardin's term expired.
- [1818 Mar 25] AD [William Clark]. Notes on Major Pullhoff of Mackinac, source of his authority to grant trading licenses, based on authorization of May 10, 1816, to Chicago, Green Bay, and Mackinac agents to grant licenses to foreigners.
- 1818 Apr 6 ADS [Alexander Fleming], Ste Genevieve County, Missouri Territory. Certifies that in 1814 he assisted the sergeant of Capt. Bollinger's company of militia in Cape Girardeau, serving a draft warrant on William Perkins, who he found "sick in bed and unable to discharge military duty."
- 1818 Apr 8 Copy of John Vaughan's receipt to Nicholas Biddle, April 8, 1818, for 14 volumes of the pocket journal of Lewis and Clark and other manuscripts as listed; guarantees Clark full use for publication. (Date of item may be later than 1818.)
- 1818 Apr 27 ALS M.P. Leduc, St. Louis, to Nathaniel B. Tucker. Resignation as clerk of the circuit court, St. Louis County. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1818 May 12 Bank of Missouri note for \$3,000 due Alexander Stuart from William Clark. Bank of Missouri note for \$1,000 due William Clark from Alexander Stuart.

- 1818 May 16 ALS J.K., St. Louis, to Capt. Parmer. Encloses commission as captain of 3rd Company, 1st Battalion of 10th Regiment, and commissions for subalterns. Figures on reverse.
- 1818 July ADS Willis A. Lee. Bill to William Clark and Levi Hollingworth. Court costs in suit versus Dennis Fitzhugh.
- 1818 July 14 Bank of Missouri note for \$3,000 due Alexander Stuart from William Clark.
- 1818 Aug 10 LS Col. Ira Cottle, Monroe, and Lt. Col. David Bailey to William Clark. Informs Clark of the division of 11th Regiment, Missouri Militia; despite illegality, hopes Clark will approve.
- 1818 Aug 12 LS Col. Ira Cottle, Monroe, and Lt. Col. David Bailey, 11th Regiment, Missouri Militia. Recommend Samuel Bailey and John Ewing for paymaster and judge advocate, respectively. [Perhaps written by Bailey.]
- 1818 Aug 13 ALS Major R. Gentry, 3rd Battalion, 1st Regiment, Missouri Militia, Bonhomme, to William Clark. Resignation of Alexander Kinhead, nomination of Hartly Sappington to ensign in his place.
- 1818 Sept 22 ALS Daniel Richardson to William Clark. Receipt of commission as Col. Commandant of the 13th Regiment. Asks for designation of regiment's boundaries.
- 1818 Oct 10 ALS Merritt Ransom, Bonhomme Township, to William Clark. Resigns as justice of the peace, Bonhomme Township, as he is leaving for New York, and may not return.
- 1818 Oct 16 DS William Clark. Proclamation pardoning Peter Decelle, William Sanschagrín, Louis Arreandeu, Joseph Arreandeu and Peter Parle for conviction of riot, Washington County. [interesting Missouri Territory seal at bottom left] **Oversize**
- 1818 Nov 2 ALS B.G. Farrar, St. Louis, to William Clark. Depressed since Clark's departure for Louisville; "every vicissitude of life adds to my unhappiness." Asks for news of the Clark children and Mrs. Clark. (transcript included.)
- Folder 16**  
circa 1819 **circa 1819**  
ADS John Andrews, et al. Petition for appointment of Joseph Jones as justice of the peace, Concord Township, Washington County. Verso: "apd."

- circa 1819 ALS James F. Hull, Bellevale, to William Clark at Herculaneum. Inquires whether Clark has been able to negotiate Col. [Samuel] Hammond's note with Mr. Bates. [Hammond was president of the Bank of St. Louis, which failed several times.]
- circa 1819 AD Description of money by Col. [Samuel] Hammond. \$2,160 Specie from various banks.
- circa 1819 ADf [William Clark]. Response to unknown correspondent, expressing regret at continued ill health. Verso: list of names including Chouteau, Biddle, Benton and O'Fallon. Pencil notation, "Names to a dinner at Gov. Clark's."
- Folder 17**  
1819 **1819** AD [Sam Gwathmey]. Receipt to William Clark for "about \$45" for 1818 taxes on property in Clark County [Indiana? Kentucky?].
- 1819 Apr 1 ALS [Reuben] Lewis, Cherokee Agency, Arkansas, to William Clark. Bill of exchange to William Bradford for accounts of Hugh Glen and salary of James Rogers. Verso: accounts paid by bill on War Department, 13 May 1820.
- 1819 Apr 1 ALS [Reuben] Lewis to William Clark. Explains bill of exchange for William Bradford. Verso: third-party payments.
- 1819 Aug 27 ALS George Hancock to William Clark. Asks for the loan of \$500 to repay Mr. Griffin. Family news.
- 1819 Aug 29 ADf William Clark, Red Sulphur Springs, to Mr. Griffin. Regarding repayment of loan to George Hancock. "Julia has written her mother to open the trunk and send you \$500."
- 1819 Nov 5 ADS John Nevil for John Griffin. Itemized and receipted bill to William Clark for his account from July for clothing and books.
- 1819 Dec 30 ADS A.L. Langham. Receipt to Samuel Hammond, returnable to William Clark on exchange drawn by R. Lewis for William Bradford. [see April 1, 1819 (Box 12/Folder 17)]
- [1819 Dec 30] ANS William Clark. Col. [Hammond] will pay you this evening.

**Box 13: William Clark Papers**

**Folder 1** **Julia Hancock Clark, before 1820**  
pre 1820 Julia Hancock Clark material:

1. Inventory of clothes and household items.
  2. Recipe for vinegar pudding.
  3. Recipes for muffins, cranberry and rice jelly and pickled cucumbers and onions.
  4. Account with John Griffin for cloth and buttons.
  5. Account with John Griffin for cloth and thread.
- Verso: "to be settled by Julia H. Clark." [not Voorhis Collection] (5 items)

**Folder 2**  
1820-1823

**Volume 22: Household Memorandum Book, 1820-1823**

Household memorandum book. Medical cures and lists of clothes, jewelry and other items left in St. Louis or taken to Virginia for family members and servants, 1820. Memorandum of furniture, 1823.

1820-1834

**Volume 5: Household memorandum book.** Duplicates many but not all of the above mentioned lists and cures and includes recipes not in previous memorandum book. (**also Voorhis Journal No. 5**) This is one of the red Moroccan leather volumes from the Lewis and Clark Expedition. A label on the cover reads, "Mrs. Julia H. Clark's Mss Notes Memoranda Receipts 1820." There is also an indication that it contained expedition material from 9-12 August 1806 but that material was previously removed. Some notations are in the hand of Meriwether Lewis Clark. [see Robert G. Stone and David M. Hinkley, eds. *Clark's Other Journal*] **This volume appears on a separate roll of microfilm.**

**Folder 3**  
circa 1820

**circa 1820 January–February 1820**

ANS Col. [William] Morgan. Has called this evening to take leave and wishes the governor "all happiness and prosperity—all which he deserves."

circa 1820

ANS Forqus Moorhead. Information sent to William Clark, Indian agent, regarding three Indians camped at the mouth of the Big Saline River.

circa 1820

AD Bernard Pratte and Co. Lists of payments received from William Clark. (2 items)

1820 Jan

ADf William Clark to Mr. Editor. Explains inability to accept governorship of the new state of Missouri. (2 items) [not Voorhis Collection]

1820 Jan 5

Printed DS Rejoice Newton. Appointment of William Clark as counselor of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Massachusetts, for the Missouri Territory.

- 1820 Jan 20 ALS B.G. Farrar, Louisville, Kentucky, to William Clark. Anxious to hear from Clark. Great sorrow at Mrs. Clark's illness; Clark must return to St. Louis shortly. Family news. (transcript included)
- 1820 Jan 24 DS James Monroe, president, and John Quincy Adams, secretary of state. Commission of William Clark as governor of the Missouri Territory.  
**Oversize**
- 1820 Feb 8 ALS John Scott, Congress Hall, to George Hancock. Cover letter enclosing Clark's commission as territorial governor.
- 1820 Feb 14 ADS James Kennerly, St. Louis. Order to pay Samuel Hammond.
- Folder 4** **March–June 1820**
- 1820 Mar 23 ADS Silas Bent, Territory of Missouri. Certifies Clark's oath of office as territorial governor.
- 1820 Apr 1 ALS A. Byron, Louisville, to William Clark. Hopes to move to St. Louis in the fall, at the end of his three years with C. Bullitt. Asks Clark to rent or sell him some land to "commence gardening." Recalls Clark's visit to his garden in the summer.
- 1820 Apr 4 ADS William Clark. Receipt to Col. Samuel Hammond for \$3,000 on the faith of Clark's draft on the War Department.
- 1820 Apr 21 ALS James Monroe, Washington, to [William Clark]. Brother Joseph Monroe has set out for Missouri, intending to establish himself there. Explains relationship between them; asks for Clark's assistance and friendship.
- 1820 Apr 30 ALS Stephen Ross, Winchester, New Madrid County, to William Clark. A hunting party of Shawnee and Seminole committed a "wanton and cruel murder upon the person of a Mr. Davis of Tennessee" while wounding another "who name is not now recollected."
- 1820 May 14 ALS [Antoine] Le Clair, Portage des Sioux, to William Clark. Applications have been made to him by poor persons to take fallen timber from Clark's land [at Portage des Sioux]; he has refused them, but now asks for permission to take 5 or 6 cords.
- 1820 June 2 ADS M.D. Hardin. Receipt to Dennis Fitzhugh for fees related to Clark's business with lands at the mouth of the Tennessee.

- 1820 June 3 ALS Benjamin Gee, Clarksville, to Master [William Clark]. Asks Clark to send his trunk to him at Clarksville. [Ben may have been a slave of Clark's.]
- 1820 June 12 ALS William Woods, Pulaski, Giles County, Tennessee, to William Clark. Describes familiarity with western Tennessee, and difficult passages through the woods. Wishes to build road, and asks for Clark's assistance.
- 1820 June 13 ALS Col. [Johnson] Ranney, Jackson, to William Clark. Has received orders and commissions; some officers are not yet commissioned, through the neglect of Major [James] Ravenscroft.
- 1820 June 14 Letter of introduction for a Major Robert Wash [author unknown]. Includes ADf William Clark. Answer to an address by fellow citizens containing "distinguished proofs of confidence and solicitude . . ." [probably concerning his run for governor].
- 1820 June 23 ADS Theodore Hunt. Receipt for ten shares of stock in the Bank of St. Louis, and promissory note to William Clark for shares.
- Folder 5 July–September 1820**
- 1820 July ADS William Clark. Order on Bernard Pratte and Co. to pay Benjamin O'Fallon.
- 1820 July Account with John Griffin for thread, cloth and other articles including a hat for George and shoes for Mary.
- 1820 July 1 ADS William Clark. Receipt to Charles Hempstead for payment received for hire of Nancy, a slave, from October 20, 1818 to June 20, 1820, at \$10 per month.
- 1820 July 2 Printed circular announcing candidacy of William Clark for governor of the new state of Missouri. (Addressed to John Logan.) [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1820 July 9 ALS Benjamin O'Fallon, Council Bluffs, to William Clark. Enclosed vouchers and expenses for first six months of 1820. There has been a rupture between the Pawnees and the Maheny, as Pawnee tried to steal their horses. Flood [Mississippi] required troops to abandon cantonment; Col. [Henry] Atkinson cannot supply a force sufficient for an expedition upriver to Indian nations.
- 1820 July 25 ALS George C. Sibley, Fort Osage, to William Clark. Returning war party of Little Osage encamped at Mr. McIlnee's, and stole horses. Witnessed

by little boy, who told neighbors. Through misunderstanding, incident escalated into 20-minute battle resulting in death of two Osages. Cannot find out whether whites or Indians fired first; settlement is in a state of alarm.

1820 Aug 14 ADS John Griffin. Account showing payments made Griffin on behalf of William Clark at Fincastle for the period 1815-1820.

1820 Aug 20 ALS John Griffin, Fincastle, to William Clark. Letter of transmittal for Andrew Hamilton's opinion that a guardian need not be appointed for Clark's children. Thanks Clark for his offer regarding his two boys, but must refuse. [Hamilton's opinion is included on the third page of the document.]

1820 Aug 31 AD List of supplies; cover to a letter addressed to William Clark.

1820-1825 **Volume 23:** Notebook of business transactions of William Clark.

1820 Sept 25 AL Taymai or La Fraise [Strawberry] and Naisse Sa Wuaiquate, or L'ours qui dort dans las fourche [Bear that Sleeps in the Fork], Riviere a La Roche, to William Clark. Hopes to have an interview with Clark to benefit the nations; discusses land. (in French, translation included)

**Folder 6** **October–December 1820**

1820 Oct 18 ALS Fitzhugh and Thruston by Thomas Gibbons, Louisville, to William Clark. Enclosing bill of lading for trunk sent by the keel boat *Yellowstone*.

1820 Nov 3 ALS John Ruland, St. Louis, to William Clark. Wants to go to Washington to pursue claim on certificates in his favor; offers to travel as bearer of presidential election returns.

1820 Nov 13 ALS Auguste Chouteau, St. Louis, to William Clark. Asks Clark's favor for a draft of \$600. [Purchase. William G. Clark, Jr., accession number 60-0122.]

1820 Dec 12 DS William Clark by [Louis Bompert, Jr.]. Promissory note to James and George H. Kennerly, payable at the Bank of Missouri.

1820 Dec 12 DS William Clark by [Louis Bompert, Jr.]. Promissory note to Bank of Missouri.

1820 Dec 17 ALS Christopher Tompkins, Augusta County, Virginia, to William Clark. Asks for news of his brother William, as he has not heard from him in two years. Last heard he was about 100 miles above St. Louis, on the frontier.

- circa 1820 AD Survey for Bennett Tompkins. Tract of land at the mouth of the Little Miami River.
- 1820 Dec 25 ALS Auguste Chouteau, St. Louis, to William Clark. Congratulates Clark for the recovery of his health. Requests a draft of \$1,000 on the War Department “for the object I spoke to you of.” Will call on Clark the next day.
- Folder 7**  
circa 1821 **circa 1821, January–June 1821**  
AD Testimony of William Clark in case of Arend Rutgers, plaintiff, versus the president, directors and company of the Bank of Missouri, defendants.
- 1821 Promissory notes of William Clark to Bank of Missouri. 3 items: 13 Feb 1821, 17 April 1821 [Clark’s signature torn out], 19 June 1821.
- 1821 Promissory notes of William Clark to J. and G.H. Kennerly. 7 items: 2 Feb 1821, 13 Feb 1821, 6 Apr 1821 [Clark’s signature torn out], 17 Apr 1821, 8 June 1821, 19 June 1821, 14 Aug 1821.
- 1821 Jan 5 ALS John Young, Marthasville, to William Clark. Requests a letter of recommendation to the president of the U.S. “for the office of Martial of Missouri.”
- 1821 Jan 22 ALS [Louis] Bompert, cashier, Bank of Missouri, St. Louis, to William Clark. Election of Clark as officer of the Bank of Missouri.
- 1821 Feb 19 ALS William C. Carr to William Clark. “I have no recollection of having ever received from you the grants you allude to . . .” [refers to land grants?]
- 1821 Mar 2 ALS John Ruland, Troy, to William Clark. Difficulty of getting teams to move has prevented starting for St. Louis; has sent a load to St. Charles, which should return in 4 days, at which time he can leave with his family and chattel; daughter has died.
- 1821 Apr 3 Notice that Clark’s note to J. and G.H. Kennerly, held by the Bank of Missouri is due.
- 1821 May 14 ALS Jesse Evans, Cote Sans Dessein, to William Clark. Three hundred or 400 Indians with three chiefs came to Cote Sans Dessein, and received the balance of the corn.
- 1821 June 14 Promissory note for \$3,000 from J. and G.H. Kennerly to William Clark.

**Folder 8****July–December 1821**

- 1821 July ALS Mary M. Clark to William Clark. Hopes to see him and her brothers. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1821 July 1 Promissory note for \$2,000 from J. and G.H. Kennerly to William Clark.  
1821 July 12 ALS Benjamin O’Fallon, Council Bluffs, to William Clark. Waiting for Gen. Atkinson; has been visited by deputations from the Grand Pawnees. Missouri River is unusually high; sending a pet for George Rogers Hancock Clark, a grey squirrel.
- 1821 Sept 12 ALS Mary Clark, Locust Grove, to William Clark. Wishes to see him and her brothers; “I am a good girl and read and write every day.” [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1821 Sept 25 Contemporary copy of ALS William Clark, Louisville, to Col. McClalihan. Regarding power of attorney to act as guardian of Clark’s children. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1821 Sept 28 ALS B.G. Farrar, St. Louis, to William Clark. Col. Carrol has resigned as registrar, Col. Miller wishes to have the office, and to have Clark write to Washington in his favor. Recommends Miller. “Your black family are well.”
- 1821 Oct 22 Bill for work done for William Clark. Verso: notes and figures. Inside, sketch map of Hempstead, Saugrain and Christy’s land.
- 1821 Nov 23 Contemporary copy by Worden Pope, clerk, of an amended and supplemented bill of William C. Galt to one filed against William Clark in Jefferson Circuit Court. [see also April 13, 1822 (Box 13/Folder 9) and September 13, 1827 (Box 13/Folder 15)]
- 1821 Nov 29 ANS Salmon Giddings, an ordained clergyman. Certifying marriage of William Clark and Harriet Radford. James Kennerly, witness. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1821 Dec 19 ALS [Margaret] Hancock, Fotheringay, to William Clark. News of “your child and mine” [probably John Julius Clark, born 1818]; he runs everywhere, talks much better, and “is a fine sensible child tho can’t flatter you with his recovery . . .” Other family news.
- 1821 Dec 28 ADS R. Paul. Certification of stone work by Paul Primo for William Clark.

<b>Folder 9</b> circa 1822	<b>1822</b> Measurements of William Clark's house. [not Voorhis Collection]
1822 Feb 12	Statement of bills and accounts [in Clark's hand]. [not Voorhis Collection]
1822 Apr 11	ALS [Margaret] Hancock, Fotheringay, to William Clark. Family news of children and health. [not Voorhis Collection]
1822 Apr 13	ADf William Clark. Answer to the amended and supplemented bill of William C. Galt [see also November 23, 1821 (Box 13/Folder 8) and September 13, 1827 (Box 13/Folder 15)]. [not Voorhis Collection]
1822 Apr 23	Promissory note for \$4,000 from J. and G.H. Kennerly to William Clark. Verso: Receipts signed by John O'Fallon.
1822 May 5	ADfS William Clark. Power of attorney to Dennis Fitzhugh, Louisville.
1822 May 22	Amount of discounts paid on William Clark's note. (fragment)
1822 June 16	ALS [Margaret] Hancock, Fotheringay, to William Clark. Discusses Julius's progress [see December 19, 1821 (Box 13/Folder 8)]. Has heard he will be in Virginia in the summer. Family news.
1822 Sept 8	ALS Thomas Forsyth, Fort Armstrong, to William Clark. Deputation from Delawars [Delawares] and Kicapoos [Kickapoos] will meet with Sauk and Fox, and will pass the winter there "if advantageous." Sends two copies of treaty with Sauk and Fox but the Sioux have not made peace. [not Voorhis Collection]
1822 Sept 10	ADS William Clark. Memorandum for James Kennerly. Instructions to call on Mr. Fitzhugh regarding bonds left in possession of the late Dennis Fitzhugh; asks Kennerly to collect debts for him, other business matters.
1822 Oct 4	ALS John C. Griffin, Fincastle, to William Clark. Has received only poor bids for land; suffers from lack of money, but cannot sell property. Asks for help in getting son William into West Point. Family news.
1822 Nov 1	ADS Frederick Bates. Certificate confirming claim of Peter Chouteau under Joseph A. Hortiz for plat no. 1913. [accession number 62-0042]
1822 Dec 8	Receipt for balance paid on William Clark's note. Below, "In Bank of Missouri, See J. Spaldings letter of 21 Jan 1835," unknown hand.

- Folder 10**  
circa 1823
- 1823**  
ANS William Clark to Judges [Silas] Bent and [Alexander] Stuart. Recommends John C. Long for county clerk, Northwest Territory. [Long was in Montgomery County by 1823.] [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1823 May 16  
ALS William Carr Lane, Mayor's Office, St. Louis, to William Clark. Letter requesting support for enclosed resolution by the Board of Aldermen of the city of St. Louis. Resolution concerning fixing of boundaries, streets and alleys. (2 items)
- 1823 June 22  
ALS [Margaret] Hancock, Fotheringay, to William Clark. News of Julius Clark's development. [see December 19, 1821 (Box 13/Folder 8) and June 16, 1822 (Box 13//Folder 9)].
- Folder 11**  
1824-1825
- 1824**  
Check stubs and canceled checks. (25 items)
- 1824 May 26  
ANS William Clark. James Kennerly and Lilburn Boggs in account with Clark.
- 1824 June 4  
Poem, "By a Married Lady of Lexington." Produced for the return of Col. Croghan from his expedition to Mackinac.
- 1824 July 1  
ALS P. Wilson, Louisville, to L.V. Addison. Requests payment of a bill to Thomas Bakewell which U.S. Navy Purser F.H. Thornton already paid to Charles Byrne. [Voorhis Collection, but no indication why it is in William Clark's Papers.]
- 1824 July 8  
ADS J.L. Fry. Recapitulation of accounts and fees, Clark and Griffin vs. Davis Ruffner, Kanawha Superior Court.
- 1824 July 13  
ANS W. Warner. Honors Montgomery's note for \$12 from William Clark.
- 1824 Aug 7  
ADS William Clark. Cancelled check drawn on Washington, D.C., branch of the U.S. Bank to pay [Joseph Tennison?] or bearer \$206.
- 1824 Oct 20  
DS James Monroe, president, and John Quincy Adams, secretary of state. Commission of William Clark as acting surveyor of U.S. lands in Illinois, Missouri and Arkansas Territory. **Oversize** (transcript included)
- 1824 Nov 30  
ADS [William Clark's signature torn out]. Receipt to Major Richard Graham.

- Folder 12**  
circa 1825
- 1825**  
ALS Farrar and Walker [in hand of Farrar] to William Clark. Instructions for treatment of Meriwether Lewis Clark.
- 1825 Jan 29 ALS John P. Gates, Prairie du Chien, to William Clark. Regarding payment due for acting as interpreter at Prairie du Chien in absence of Nicholas Boilvin.
- 1825 Mar 4 DS John Quincy Adams, president, and Henry Clay, secretary of state. Commission of William Clark as acting surveyor of U.S. lands in Illinois, Missouri and Arkansas Territory. **Oversize**
- 1825 Mar 12 ADS W.J. Redd. Receipt to William Clark for note on George Shepherd.
- 1825 Mar 18 ADS W.B. Alexander and G.W. Kennerly. Certifying amount due Major Richard Graham on account of his agency. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1825 Mar 26 Contemporary copy of ANS William Clark to Elijah and Elihu Vance. Regarding amount allowed for two horses taken by the Kickapoo.
- 1825 May 10 DS John Quincy Adams, president. Land grant to William Clark. **Oversize** [accession number 62-0042]
- 1825 May 10 Ink drawing of William Clark's tract on the Loutre River near Fulton, Missouri. Record of land grant [see May 10, 1825 (previous document)].
- 1825 June 8 ALS R. Wash, St. Louis, to William Clark. Authorizing Clark to deliver bank notes to Thomas Riddick. Verso: ADS Thomas Riddick, receipt to William Clark.
- 1825 June 17 ALS Stephen Hempstead, St. Louis, to William Clark. Wishes to let debt to Clark stand a little longer; hopes to borrow additional money to buy some fur.
- 1825 June 19 ALS John O'Fallon, St. Louis, to William Clark. Regarding Mr. Sanford; imminent death of O'Fallon's mother. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1825 July 5 ADS Bernard Pratte and Co. Account with Bernard Pratte and Co., goods for Osages and Kansas; amounts paid various agents, all for Indian Department.
- 1825 July 26 ALS Henry Deringer, Philadelphia, to William Clark. Regarding shipment of boxes of rifles.

- 1825 Sept 6 Contemporary copy of ADS William Clark. Draft on Bank of Louisville to pay H.C. Simmons and Co. Below, ADS William Clark, 6 Sept 1825, draft to pay Messrs Scott and Rule. Below, ADS William Clark, 7 Sept 1825, draft to pay L.T. Henry.
- 1825 Sept 7 Contemporary copy of ADS William Clark. Draft on Bank of Louisville to pay L.T. Honore.
- 1825 Dec 1 Contemporary copy of ALS William Clark to Henry Deringer. Encloses payment for rifles; has sold about thirty, will take some for the Indian Department.
- 1825 Dec 9 ALS R. Payne, Charleston, to William Clark. Enclosing bill of Joseph L. Fry.
- 1825 Dec 10 ADS Joseph L. Fry. Bill to William Clark.
- 1825-1826 **Volume 24:** Chemistry notebook of William Preston Clark, from the Auburn Academy, St. Louis. Lectures by J.B. Finch. [Nesbitt Collection]
- Folder 13**  
circa 1826 **1826**  
Memorandum of the expenses of a house 120' by 20'; sketch of house showing either structural or cubic footage calculations; sketch plan of house with measurements and list of hardware and fixtures required. (3 items)
- 1826 Jan 1 ALS Henry Deringer, Philadelphia, to William Clark. Regarding rifles sent to Clark, payment for same. Discussion of government contract.
- 1826 Feb 23 DS William Clark. Bank draft payable to self.
- 1826 Feb 24 Printed dinner invitation. Henry Barbour [secretary of war] to William Clark.
- 1826 Feb 25 Contemporary copy of ADS [William Clark (signature removed)], Washington City, to Joseph L. Fry. Order to pay Richard Smith.
- 1826 Feb 25 Contemporary copy of ALS William Clark, Washington City, to Joseph L. Fry. Regarding payment.
- 1826 Mar 1 AdfS William Clark, Washington, to James Barbour, secretary of war. Long letter regarding Indian policy, including at least seven points and states that "while strong and hostile it was our policy and duty to weaken them; now that they are weak and harmless, and most of their lands fallen

- into our hands, justice and humanity require us to cherish and befriend them.” (transcript included)
- 1826 Mar 8 DS William Clark. Bank draft [possibly to self].
- 1826 Apr 4 ALS Richard V. Smith to William Clark. Regarding payment of a treasury draft.
- 1826 May 30 Account with Bernard Pratte and Co. Amounts paid to individuals [probably employed by Indian Department].
- 1826 circa June 1 ANS R. Wash. Regarding debt of Wilson & Lovell to be collected at June Court. Joseph L. Fry, attorney.
- 1826 June 1 ADS William Clark, St. Louis, to Joseph L. Fry. Order to pay Robert Wash.
- 1826 Oct 14 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Gen. [Bernard] Pratte. Asks Pratte to give the Osages of Talley Band an order on Auguste Chouteau, to be paid to the relatives and friends of those killed by the Delaware.
- 1826 Dec 15 ADS Thomas Munroe. Receipt to Thomas I. Jesup, postage on a dead letter written by James Kennerly to William Clark, in care of Jesup.
- 1826 Dec 15 DS H.T. Weightman. Receipt to Thomas I. Jesup, credit to William Clark.
- Folder 14** **B. Pratte & Co., 1826**  
1826 Orders to pay Bernard Pratte and Co., Indian affairs. (24 documents) [not Voorhis Collection]
- Folder 15** **1827**  
1827 ALS John C. Sullivan, Vincennes. Asks Clark if he will still take William Sullivan under his care. [Sullivan surveyed Clarksville in 1827; this letter asks Clark to write to him at Louisville.] [not Voorhis Collection]
- circa 1827 DS William Clark [printed]. Notice of sale of lots in Paducah. [see also April 27, 1827 (Box 8/Folder 3)]
- circa 1827 DS William Clark [printed]. Blank deed of sale for lots in Paducah.
- 1827 Jan 23 ALS Richard V. Smith, Washington, to William Clark. Regarding Taliaferro’s draft.

- 1827 Mar 22 ALS Richard V. Smith, Washington, to William Clark. Informs him that debts are paid.
- 1827 May 31 ALS Richard V. Smith, Washington, to William Clark. Bank credit of \$1,400.
- 1827 Aug 4 ADS Bernard Pratte and Co. Account of William Clark for goods and salaries of the Department of Indian Affairs.
- 1827 Aug 4 Account with Bernard Pratte & Co. Transportation of Sioux and Kansas annuities.
- 1827 Aug 16 ALS Mary W.P. Handy, Washington, to William Clark. Congratulations and compliments to Clark; congratulations on his son's [Meriwether Lewis Clark] marriage.
- 1827 Sept 1 ADS John Thornton. Asks Clark to deliver two boxes and a book to Mr. Keyte.
- 1827 Sept 13 ALS W.C. Galt, Louisville, to William Clark. Regarding claim against him for land. [see also November 23, 1821 (Box 13/Folder 8) and April 13, 1822 (Box 13/Folder 9)]
- 1827 Sept 24 ADS Pierre Menard to William Clark. Requests two drafts payable to James Clemens.
- Folder 16** **1828**  
1828-1829 **Volume 25:** William Clark's memorandum and account book. Records of payments; "Dr. Floyd's for a cough or could." [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1828 Jan 16 ALS James Breckinridge, Louisville, to William Clark. Requests payment due Mr. Grayson as executor of his estate.
- 1828 Feb 23 ADS G.W. Hainback, Office of the Bank of Virginia, Petersburg. Certifies that the right halves of two bank notes, No. 1232 and No. 1677, were the property of Lynch and Cather, Petersburg [Virginia] merchants, and were stolen while in transit from North Carolina.
- 1828 Mar 1 ALS Kyle and Caperton, Petersburg, to Kyle and McCausland. Regarding enclosure of halves of two \$100 bank notes and certificate [see February 23, 1828]. [Gen. William Clark] "can have recourse only to the person from whom he received them." Includes ALS Shaw & Tiffany, enclosing halves of two \$100 bank notes that were remitted "some time ago" and the

- two halves: No. 1677, 4 April 1818, payable to W.B. Lamb, and No. 1232, 10 August 1815, payable to Robert Binnett. (4 items)
- 1828 May 20 ALS George Graham, General Land Office, to Mr. Magenis. Encloses land patent to William Clark and Peter Chouteau for survey no. 1913. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1828 May 31 DS Henry Deringer. Account of and receipt for payment on rifles sent in 1825. [see also July 26, 1825, and December 1, 1825 (Box 13/Folder 12), and January 1, 1826 (Box 13/Folder 13)]
- 1828 Aug 20 ALS Ann Jesup, Fotheringay, to Dr. John Croghan [brother]. Family news of Locust Grove and Fotheringay.
- 1828 Sept 28 ALS James Monroe, Oak Hill, Virginia, to [William Clark]. Encloses a copy of his memoir; asks for assistance for his son-in-law Mr. Bradford.
- 1828 Oct 16 ALS William Clark, Office of Superintendent of Indian Affairs, St. Louis, to Lt. Hood. Appointment of Captain G.H. Kennerly as leader of the party of Indians to explore west of Missouri, with attachment of Hood as topographer. [Purchase. Joseph W. Morrissey, 1953.]
- 1828 Dec 2 ADS William Clark, Washington City. Draft to pay Richard Smith.
- 1828 Dec 17 ADS John Ruland, Office of Superintendent of Indian Affairs, St. Louis, to William Clark. Order to pay Samuel Bailey for the erection of buildings at the Osage agency. Verso: endorsements by or to Samuel Bailey, Robert Ranken, David Ranken, George Dunbar and H.T. Weightman. Attached: ADS John Ruland to William Clark. Order to pay Samuel Bailey for balance due.
- Folder 17** **1829**
- 1829 Jan 6 ADS William Clark. Statement for rent and fuel for Council House offices. [JO'FC]
- 1829 Jan 7 LS Andrew Jackson, Hermitage, to William Clark. Letter of introduction for John G. Anderson, who is visiting Missouri with the intent to settle there.
- 1829 Feb 4 ALS Richard Smith, Washington, to William Clark. Regarding draft of John Ruland, payable on passage of Indian appropriations bill.
- 1829 Mar 19 Contemporary copy of three notes from William Clark, Maysville, Kentucky, to Citer & Price or George H. Kennerly. All are contained on

- one sheet and relate to a draft for \$6,000 to Kennerly. [see also March 25, 1829]
- 1829 Mar 21 Contemporary copy of ALS Thomas L. McKenney, Department of War, Office of Indian Affairs, to John H. Eaton, secretary of war. Regarding difference of amount due to William Clark on account. [gift of Mrs. Samuel W. Maguire]
- 1829 Mar 25 Contemporary copy of three notes from William Clark, Louisville, Kentucky, to J. Andrews, Citer & Price and Capt. George H. Kennerly. All three are contained on one sheet and relate to a draft for \$4,000 to Kennerly. [see also March 19, 1829]
- 1829 Apr 5 ALS Samuel Gwathmey, Jeffersonville, to William Clark. Regarding proposed purchase of land near Jeffersonville.
- 1829 May 1 ALS Richard Smith, Washington, to William Clark. Confusion of Clark's account with that of the treasurer of the United States, also named William Clark.
- 1829 May 13 ADS [William Clark's signature torn out], St. Louis. Order to pay Henry Atkinson.
- 1829 Oct 28 ADS William Clark, St. Louis. Bill of exchange to Nathaniel Burt of Philadelphia.
- 1829 Oct 28 ADS William Clark, St. Louis. Bill of exchange to Nathaniel Burt of Philadelphia. Verso: ANS John H. Eaton, secretary of war, instructions to Clark regarding arrearage previous to 1829 that should be drawn on the War Department until Congress makes appropriations.
- 1829 Oct 28 ADS [William Clark's signature torn out], St. Louis, to John H. Eaton, secretary of war. Bill of exchange to Nathaniel Burt of Philadelphia.
- 1829 Nov 15 DS [William Clark's signature torn out]. Promissory note to John O'Fallon.
- 1829 Dec 22 ADS Robert Rankin. Receipt to John O'Fallon for draft payable to Nathaniel Burt.
- 1829 Dec 31 Envelope, "Ioway Sub agency." [Used sometime later as a wrapper for George Rogers Clark documents.]

**Box 14: William Clark Papers**

**Folder 1 1830**

- circa 1830 AN Requesting William Clark's opinion on commerce with Pacific Northwest. [May be related to Indian Removal Act of 1830.]
- 1830 AN List of disbursements, 1822-1830. [not Voorhis Collection] Verso: "William Clark's account against the United States for \$7,125.37."
- 1830 Pencil sketch plan of house at Main and Pine Streets. Top, "Wm Clark and family moved out of the old dwelling home corner Main and Pine Street on 11 Oct 1818 and went into the New Home corner Main and Vine Streets, St. Louis MO." Inside, AN [William Clark] account of Augustin Kennerly with Clark for rent.
- 1830 Jan 2 ALS Samuel Gwathmey, Louisville, to William Clark. Enclosing money owed Dr. Thomas Booth. Tells of death of Gwathmey's daughter, fear for wife's health.
- 1830 Feb 1 ALS [Marquis de La Fayette], Paris, to William Clark. Letter of introduction for "a respectable French gentleman" who will be delivering this letter [name of the gentleman is illegible]. Includes a message about the grizzly bear and two Ohio deer sent to him. The bear was to be a pet but has developed a "vile and ferocious temper." [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1830 Feb 16 ALS Meriwether Lewis Clark, West Point, to William Clark. Tells his father that he has a letter from William who intends to enter West Point. Discusses the formation of an American Institute of literary societies and the need for "removal of the English Literary Yoke from the neck of our Scientific & Literary worthies . . ." Also talks about sectional jealousy. [Gift. Mrs. Daniel B. Ely, 1929]
- 1830 Mar 10 DS William Clark [signature canceled]. Deed to Charles Latour for land carried to Clark by deed from Toussaint Charbonneau on Missouri River. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1830 Mar 22 ALS [Marquis de La Fayette], Paris, to William Clark. Request made by detachment of Osage returning home from Paris. They have been the object of "white speculation."
- 1830 Apr 25 ALS Paul, Prince of Wurtemberg, Fort Clark, Mandans, to William Clark. Thanks Clark for letters to government [Indian] agents. (in French, translation included)

- 1830 July 24 AdfS William Clark, St. Louis, to Thomas J. Flournoy. Regarding purchase of lot no. 36 in Paducah, which has been sold. Refers Flournoy to Dr. Fletcher.
- 1830 Oct 25 ADS J. Spaulding. Receipt to William Clark.
- 1830 Nov 30 ADS [George H. Kennerly, signature torn out] Promissory note to William Clark.
- 1830 Nov 30 DS [William Clark's signature torn out]. Promissory note [printed] to George H. Kennerly on U.S. Bank.
- Folder 2**
- 1831 Jan 9 **1831**  
ALS William Clark, Washington City, to John Julius Clark. Says that he has received letters from William, George and John but not from him. Mentions that Lewis has gone to West Point and that they will be returning to St. Louis via Louisville. "Be a good and studious boy is the anxious wish of your affectionate father."
- 1831 Apr 1 DS Andrew Jackson, president, and Elijah Hayward, commissioner of General Land Office. Certificate to Fielding Hammond for land in St. Louis. **Oversize**
- 1831 Apr 2 Contemporary copy of an ADS William Clark, St. Louis, to John H. Eaton, secretary of war. Bill of exchange for \$9,000 to Henry S. Coxe, U.S. Bank at St. Louis.
- 1831 Apr 2 ADS William Clark [signature canceled] to J. Andrews, U.S. Bank at Philadelphia. Bill of exchange for \$9,000 to Henry S. Coxe, U.S. Bank at St. Louis. Cancelled.
- 1831 Apr 19 Contemporary copy of ADS William Clark, St. Louis. Order to pay John O'Fallon. Original date of November 30, 1830, canceled, along with original payee's name, William Clark.
- 1831 Apr 20 Adf [William Clark], St. Louis, to John H. Eaton, secretary of war. Regarding bill of exchange to Henry S. Coxe for \$6,000 to be used in the discharge of demands upon the superintendency relating to the treaty signed at Prairie du Chien [1829]. Verso: contemporary copy of an ADS William Clark to John H. Eaton. Bill of exchange for \$6,000 to Henry S. Coxe, U.S. Bank at St. Louis.
- 1831 June 2 AdfS William Clark, St. Louis, to [secretary of war?]. Bill of exchange for \$4,000 to the assistant cashier of the U.S. Bank at Philadelphia, after

the passage of the appropriation bill for the payment of annuities to Winnebagoes [Prairie du Chien Treaty, 1829].

- 1831 June 6 Contemporary copy of ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to John H. Eaton, secretary of war. Regarding bills of exchange for \$33,720 to Henry S. Coxe, U.S. Bank at St. Louis, for supplying the Delaware under treaty of September 24, 1829 (with a detailed account of expenditures). Verso: contemporary copy of the bill of exchange in the above matter.
- 1831 June 6 Contemporary copy of ADS William Clark, St. Louis, to J. Andrews, U.S. Bank at Philadelphia. Bill of exchange for \$29,400 to Henry S. Coxe, U.S. Bank at St. Louis.
- 1831 June 8 ALS E.P. Gaines, headquarters, Western Department, Rock Island, to my dear general. Encloses a copy of a letter to the adjutant general which Clark should send copies of to Governor Reynolds and Gen. Atkinson. [JO'FC]
- 1831 July 30 ADS William Clark [signature canceled], St. Louis. Order to the U.S. Bank at Louisville to pay Gen. Andrew S. Heughes \$200. Canceled. Below, ANS William Clark, "Drawn 31 August in favor of William Radford."
- 1831 Sept 17 ADS Benjamin J. Harris, St. Louis. Promise to pay William Clark \$300.
- 1831 Sept 30 AD William Clark, St. Louis, to Lewis Cass, secretary of war. Bill of exchange for \$4,300 to Henry S. Coxe, U.S. Bank at St. Louis.
- 1831 Oct 29 Contemporary copy of ADS William Clark, St. Louis, to Lewis Cass, secretary of war. Bill of exchange for \$10,951 to Henry S. Coxe, U.S. Bank at St. Louis (with detailed account of expenditures).
- 1831 Dec 13 ADS William C. Wiggins. Account of expenses in "horse keeping," 1829-1831. Request to Clark to pay to Mrs. Ingram, with request to serve as receipt. On same document: ADS Dashney to Major Graham, 26 June 1826. Order to pay William C. Wiggins.
- 1831 Dec 19 ADS Thomas Ingram, Jr., administrator of the estate of Nathaniel Pryor, St. Louis. Receipt to William Clark for Pryor's personal note for \$100 dated May 13, 1810.
- Folder 3** **1832**
- 1832 Jan 4 ADS William Clark, St. Louis, to J. Andrews, U.S. Bank at Philadelphia. Bill of exchange for \$288 to pay William P. Clark. Canceled.

- 1832 Jan 14 ADS William Clark, St. Louis, to J. Andrews, U.S. Bank at Philadelphia. Bill of exchange for \$1,307 to pay Payne and Kennerly. Canceled.
- 1832 Jan 16 ADS William Clark, St. Louis, to J. Andrews, U.S. Bank at Philadelphia. Bill of exchange for \$2,493 to pay Payne and Kennerly. Canceled.
- 1832 Jan 31 ADS John O'Fallon to William Clark. Has discovered that he and Clark, among others, became trustees of the Bank of Missouri on 1 June 1822; accounts regarding notes of Clark's to pay dues of depositors.
- 1832 Mar 29 ADS Pierre Menard. Bill of sale for four slaves, Daniel, Nelly, Hannah and Evelina, to William Clark for \$1.00. The slaves are to be held in trust for the use of Alzire Kennerly [wife of George H. Kennerly]. [Alzire Kennerly was also the daughter of Pierre Menard.] [JO'FC]
- 1832 Apr 2 ADS Hill and McGunnigle. Receipt to William Clark as agent of the Marine Hospital.
- 1832 Apr 16 ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Gen. Henry Atkinson. "Unofficial." Has received Clark's letters from the lower rapids and Fort Armstrong. Surprised by the openly hostile attitude of Black Hawk and his band of Sauk, believes they have been encouraged by the Winnebagoes. Opinion regarding "disaffected British party" actions against the United States.
- 1832 May 29 Receipt to Benjamin O'Fallon, George Shannon, & Arthur L. Magenis for public sale of real estate signed by D. McGinnis. [JO'FC]
- [1832 Oct] ANS N. Kouns. "The Commission must adjourn to meet at or near Fort Leavenworth . . . if business requires, it must meet at or near St. Louis [say Castor Hill] . . ." [Nathan Kouns, with William Clark and Frank J. Allen, negotiated a treaty with the Kickapoo at "Castor Hill" or Marais Castor [Beaver], a site that would now be along Natural Bridge Road between Union and Goodfellow. See *Missouri Historical Society Collections*, Vol. III, No. 4, page 409n.]
- 1832 Oct 18 ALS Richard Taylor, Columbus, Hickman County, Kentucky, to William Clark. Writes as agent for Gen. Robert Porterfield concerning his military lands near Paducah. [see reply, December 24, 1833 (Box 14/Folder 4)]
- 1832 Nov 21 ADS William Clark, St. Louis, to Lewis Cass, secretary of war. Bill of exchange for \$1,000 to pay Governor George B. Porter, Michigan Territory. Canceled.

- 1832 Dec 20 AD [William Clark], St. Louis, to J. Andrews, U.S. Bank at Philadelphia. Bill of exchange for \$2,000 to pay Robert Payne. Verso: ADS William Clark. Order to pay Robert Payne, amount placed to Clark's credit at the U.S. Bank at Philadelphia.
- Folder 4** **1833-1834**
- 1833 Claims of William Clark on the U.S. for compensation as Indian agent at St. Louis, 1822-1833. Verso, pencil note: "Gave a copy of this to Julia Voorhis June 27, 1882." [gift of Mrs. Samuel W. Maguire]
- 1833 Manuscript map of Memphis, Tennessee [by William Clark?] Verso: lower right quadrant, perspective sketch of town.
- 1833 Dec 24 ADfS William Clark, St. Louis, to Richard Taylor. Reply to letter concerning land claims of Gen. Robert Porterfield. [see October 18, 1832 (Box 14/Folder 3)]
- 1834 Apr 10 ALS William Preston Clark, St. Louis, to William Clark. Has returned from Paducah, where he was "over head and ears in business." Has laid out a town in the lower part of the reserve for Clark and Dr. Fletcher, and has had many offers for lots. [May relate to manuscript map, 1833.] News of family and friends including the fact that Pomp ran away from school frequently and Lewis was reading "a little law."
- 1834 Apr 11 ALS Stephen Watts Kearny, Jefferson Barracks, to William Clark. John Smith T has killed another man in a drunken frolic, and remains at large. News of William Preston Clark and other friends. Mentions that the Assiniboin left St. Louis on the 9th to ascend the Missouri and that he hopes to pass the summer with his command between the Missouri and Arkansas, not at Fort Gibson.
- 1834 Apr 19 ALS William Preston Clark, St. Louis, to William Clark. Steamer *St. Louis*'s boiler burst, killing several. William Farrar arrived from Paris; news of business at Paducah and family and friends. He is reading law and preparing to obtain a license to practice.
- 1834 Apr 26 DS Charless and Paschall. Receipt to William Clark, payment for sixth volume of the *Western Monitor*.
- 1834 June 17 Contemporary copy of AD [Gen. Street], Washington City. Order to pay John Dowling \$200 out of the amount due his agency.
- 1834 Aug 3 ALS William Preston Clark, White Sulphur Springs, to William Clark. En route to university, where he believes 18 months of hard work will enable

him to complete his studies. Won't return to St. Louis until education enables him to get into some business. Discussion of [Meriwether Lewis Clark's] intention to resign from West Point. "I hope my dear father you take more exercise than when I left—nothing would be more conducive to your health than a walk or ride every morning & evening, also Ma . . . [although] she thinks 'tis magnesia alone that keeps her alive . . ."

**Folder 5**

**1835**

- 1835 AD John Goodfellow. Account to E. Grant for brick work and other repairs.
- 1835 Jan 21 ALS Isaac Spalding to William Clark. Encloses papers related to controversy with creditors of the Bank of Missouri. Includes the five enclosures dated 20 October 1831. 6 items.
- [Feb 1835] AD [William Clark]. Payments made to Bank of Missouri. [see January 21, 1835]
- 1835 May 4 ADS William Cary (signed with "X" mark). Bill for making bolts and other iron work for William Clark's house. Includes receipt to John O'Fallon dated 14 Dec 1835.
- 1835 June 5 ADS John Whitehill, St. Louis. Receipt to John O'Fallon for payment on account of work done at William Clark's house.
- 1835 June 29 AD Lavielle and Morton to John Whitehill. Bill for joists at William Clark's house. Includes request signed by Whitehill for John O'Fallon to pay the bill.
- 1835 July 16 ADS Henry Shaw. Bill for material delivered to John Whitehill on order of John O'Fallon. Includes receipt to John O'Fallon for payment dated 3 Oct 1835.
- 1835 July 17 ADS Joel C. Brown. Survey of land at Clarksville for William Clark. Inside, manuscript map of lands. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1835 July 17 AD Joel C. Brown. Bill to William Clark for surveying work. Paid by Meriwether Lewis Clark.
- 1835 Aug 7 ADS John Whitehill. Receipt to John O'Fallon for payment received for work on William Clark's house.
- 1835 Aug 8 ADS Henry Maxwell. Bill for plastering and whitewashing on William Clark's house. Includes receipt to John O'Fallon.

- 1835 Aug 29 ADS E. Grant & Son. Receipt for work on William Clark's house.
- 1835 Oct 17 ADS John Whitehill. Receipt to John O'Fallon for work on William Clark's house.
- 1835 Nov 2 ADS A.J. Goodfellow, Jr. Bill to William Clark for work done on his house. Verso: receipt to John O'Fallon for payment of same.
- 1835 Dec 29 DS David Clark and William Muldrow, St. Louis. Promise to pay John Whitehill.
- Folder 6** **1836**
- 1836 AD [William Clark] to John O'Fallon. Account with John O'Fallon for amounts paid subcontractors for work on Clark's house.
- 1836 Jan 1 ALS L. Anderson, Louisville, to William Clark. Introduces Judge Hall of Cincinnati, who intends to write a biography of George Rogers Clark.
- 1836 Jan 12 DS John Whitehill. Receipt to John O'Fallon for work on William Clark's house.
- 1836 Feb Fragment showing amounts paid [unclear for what].
- 1836 Feb DS Asa Wilgins. Receipt to John O'Fallon for glazing done to William Clark's house.
- 1836 Feb 11 ADS David Massie. Measurements of plastering work on William Clark's house performed by H. Maxwell.
- 1836 Feb 13 ADS H. Maxwell. Bill for repair work, plastering and whitewashing done on William Clark's house, 1835-1836. Includes receipt to John O'Fallon for payment of bill.
- 1836 May 30 ADS E.H. Beebe to William Clark. Receipt for payment of first installment on a share of stock in St. Louis Theatre Company. [JO'FC]
- 1836 July 6 ADS B. Uzzell, St. Louis, to William Clark. Receipt for hauling rails and beef. [JO'FC]
- 1836 July 25 DS William Preston Clark (for William Clark). Deed to Eli Houston and John Armistead for lot in Paducah. Includes certification William Preston Clark's signature by John F. Darby, mayor, St. Louis, November 4, 1836. [not Voorhis Collection]

- 1836 Oct 15 DS William Clark. Draft payable to Solomon Kingston.
- 1836 Nov 23 ADS Thomas Rule, St. Louis. Receipt for lime for stone walk. [JO'FC]
- 1836 Dec 14 ADS J.F. Comstock. Receipt for pair of boots. [JO'FC]
- 1836 Dec 17 ADS Thomas Rule, St. Louis. Receipt for masonry and sand. [JO'FC]
- 1836 Dec 31 ADS Thomas Rule, St. Louis. Receipt for work on walk. [JO'FC]
- Folder 7**  
circa 1837 **1837**  
AD [William Clark]. A list of real and personal property "To be sold for the support & education." [This is presumed to be related to his 1837 will and may be a list of property to be sold for the support and education of Jefferson Kearny Clark. It includes a value for "Lewis & Clark's journal" of \$100.] [JO'FC]
- [1837 Apr] ADS Patrick Cunningham (signed with "X" mark). Receipt for wages from July 1, 1833, to March 31, 1837. [JO'FC]
- 1837 June 27 DS Charles G. Ridgely, president; M.C. Perry, vice president. Certificate of William Clark's election as corresponding member, United States Naval Lyceum. **Oversize**
- 1837 June 28 DS Charles O. Handy to William Clark. Notice of election as corresponding member, United States Naval Lyceum. [see June 27, 1837]
- 1837 June 28 Circular letter from M.C. Paterson, chairman, et al., enclosing invitation to dine with the corporation of New York City on July 4, 1837.
- 1837 June 29 Printed invitation to dine with the corporation of the city of New York, on 4 July 1837.
- Folder 8**  
[1838 Jan 1] **1838**  
ANS William Clark. Money received from James Kennerly for lottery tickets.
- 1838 Mar 9 ADS J.B. Simmons for Henry Chouteau. Receipt for one can of oysters.
- 1838 July 29 ALS William Radford, Pensacola, Florida, to William Clark. Has had a very disagreeable cruise [aboard U.S. Navy vessel]. Complains of lack of correspondence and equates himself to a booby that is doomed to fly over the ocean without rest.

1838 Sept 26 DS John Whitehill. Receipt to John O'Fallon for work on William Clark's house.

**Folder 9** **Volume 26: Catalog of Indian Curiosities, no date**  
no date Catalogue of "Indian curiosities" in William Clark's Indian Museum. Items are numbered and described. (transcript included) [Nesbitt Collection]

**Folder 10** **no date**  
no date ANS [Fanny Clark Fitzhugh] to William Clark. Mentions that she would like for her son [John O'Fallon] to be the executor of her estate and appointed guardian of her two youngest children. [Gift. Mrs. Daniel B. Ely, 1929]

no date AN [William Clark]. Notes regarding prices of rations given by William Morrison at [Forts] Bellefontaine, Vincennes, Osage and Madison.

no date Notes on eclipse, June 16, 1806; notes regarding satellites of Jupiter. Headed "Grand Osage Village." [This appears to be a later account, not done on the date given.]

no date Recipes for medicines and cures. (9 items)

no date Dinner invitations. (3 items)

no date Small note with numbers and names [perhaps voucher numbers].

no date Small note of payments. [not Voorhis Collection]

no date AN William Clark [signature from an unidentified document]. [not Voorhis Collection]

no date ANS E. Hempstead. Affidavit that William Clark is a resident of the Indiana Territory. [not Voorhis Collection]

no date ALS J. Desloge. Advice to correspondent in matter of anger and forgiveness. [not Voorhis Collection]

no date Note regarding "Abstract marked A."

no date List headed "Devide." Tools, medicine, powder & lead, etc. Appears to be from a ruled notebook; similar to Meriwether Lewis's hand.

- no date Wrapper with note, “Wm. Clark. Private Journals of Wm. Clark Gov. Hamilton [illegible] letters maps [illegible] of no value—not assorted”
- no date Wrapper with note, “Papers relating to journey to Pacific” and “Journal. Papers relative to memorandum, maps, etc.”
- no date “Attracting Sheet Gov. Clark.” Pencil note at top, “Magnet and keeper.” [not Voorhis Collection]
- no date Engraved map of River Main, Mainz to Koblenz. River only, showing location of towns. **Oversize**
- Folder 11**  
1818 Mar 31 **George Rogers Clark Estate, 1818-1835**  
Contemporary copy of the certificate of freedom for slave Kitt, formerly property of George Rogers Clark [in William Clark’s hand].
- [1818] Sept 4 ALS John Mills, Wayne County, Kentucky, to William Clark. Discusses purchase of land by his father from George Rogers Clark, and settlement of Mills’s estate. [The letter is dated 1814; however, since it refers to George Rogers Clark’s death, it is likely that the author misdated the letter. George Rogers Clark died February 13, 1818.]
- 1818 Nov 27 ADS William Clark, Julia Hancock Clark, et al. Deed to Charles S. Todd for land belonging to George Rogers Clark. **Oversize**
- 1818 Dec 2 ADS William Clark, Julia Hancock Clark, et al. Deed to Charles S. Todd for land belonging to George Rogers Clark. Note of mistake by D. Fitzhugh. **Oversize**
- 1819 Nov 16 ALS Dennis Fitzhugh, Louisville, to William Clark. Concerning lawsuit [by heirs of George Rogers Clark] over land claims and sale of two little girls.
- 1819 Dec 12 List of papers of George Rogers Clark in Council Office, state of Virginia.
- 1819 Dec 16 ADfS William Clark, Richmond, to Gen. Tucker [senator in Virginia Assembly]. Regarding claims of the heirs of George Rogers Clark.
- circa 1820 ADS Worden Pope. Encloses copy of John Clark’s will filed in Louisville, Kentucky. Copy of John Clark’s will, listing bequests. Transcript included. 2 items. [This letter of transmittal and copy of the John Clark will were probably requested by William Clark, either for disputes in the George Rogers Clark estate or for the John Thruston Estate dispute.]

- 1820 July ADS R. Bunten. Survey of Wabash land belonging to George Rogers Clark. [accession number 62-0042]
- 1820 Nov 8 ALS William Croghan, Locust Grove, to Dennis Fitzhugh. Happy to hear of children's safe arrival home. He knows nothing of the business except that George Rogers Clark made the land entry in behalf of the state of Virginia and any steps taken by Fitzhugh will be agreeable to William Clark and the heirs of George Rogers Clark
- 1821 Nov 28 ADS R.W. Nelson. Order on the heirs of George Rogers Clark to pay Samuel Gwathmey fees defending against suit to foreclose mortgage.
- after 1822 Draft notes relating to Clarksville lands [Voorhis]; notes on Clarksville land sold to I. Bell (with plat of Clarksville) [JO'FC]; notes on lands in an Illinois grant conveyed by George Rogers Clark to his father John Clark [JO'FC]; notes on land at Vincennes [JO'FC]; and a map of the falls of the Ohio with a very good plat of Clarksville, Jeffersonville and part of Louisville. **Oversize** [accession number 62-0042] (5 items)
- 1822 Jan 30 ALS Dennis Fitzhugh, Richmond, to William Clark. Has not yet been able to see all documents related to George Rogers Clark's business. Called on "your friends at the Kanhawa, and rec'd no money." Verso: curious sketch of houses and stairs.
- 1823 Apr 2 Contemporary copy of ADS William Clark. Conveyance of George Rogers Clark's land below the Tennessee to William Croghan, Owen Gwathmey and Dennis Fitzhugh in payment for assistance in suit regarding claims.
- [1823 Apr 2] Contemporary copy of AD William Clark. Conveyance of George Rogers Clark's land to various heirs. [see previous document dated April 2, 1823]
- [1823 Apr 2] Sketch map of plots of lands, labeled "Ohio and Tennessee Lands." Calculations. [see previous documents, April 2, 1823]
- 1823 Apr 2 Plat drawn by Meriwether Lewis Clark, signed by Ferdinand Bullett. Survey showing distribution of lands along the Ohio River among the heirs of George Rogers Clark. **Oversize**
- 1825 Feb 25 ADS L. Voris[?]. Statement of special warranty deed assigned to William Clark for land in Clark County, Indiana, under an Illinois grant. [see document dated after 1822 (Box 14/Folder 11)] [JO'FC]

- circa 1830 Copy of DS George R. Clark (signed with “X” mark). Last will and testament dated November 5, 1815. At bottom, ANS William Clark, regarding loan of original to an attorney. Pencil note, “Copied for Julia Voorhis, April 5, 1883.” **Oversize** [It is unclear why George Rogers Clark’s signature is given as “his X mark” as he was certainly literate.]
- 1832 Jan 29 AD [William Clark]. Regarding George Rogers Clark’s claim at Iron Banks, Kentucky.
- 1832 Nov 30 Envelope to William Clark. Decision of courts of appeal in case of George Rogers Clark. Notes in pencil.
- after 1835 AD [Meriwether Lewis Clark] regarding claims at Iron Banks, Kentucky.
- Folder 12**  
1820 Nov 7 **George Hancock, Sr., Estate, 1820-1831**  
ADS William Clark. Schedule of George Hancock’s lands and slaves, to assist in their just and legal distribution among his heirs.
- pre 1821 July Contemporary copy of a bill of complaint by George Hancock, Jr., regarding George Hancock, Sr.’s, estate, and the distribution of property.
- 1821 July ADf [William Clark]. Draft answer to bill in chancery of George Hancock, Jr., regarding estate of George Hancock, Sr., vs. children and grandchildren [in Staunton District, Virginia.] **Oversize**
- 1824 Sept 30 ADf [William Clark]. Contemporary copy of an answer to bill in chancery of George Hancock, Jr., regarding estate of George Hancock, Sr., vs. children and grandchildren [in Staunton District, Virginia.]. Includes ADf [William Clark] addition to the answer to bill in chancery. (2 items)
- 1824 Sept 30 Contemporary copy of an ALS George Hancock, Jr., and William Clark to Gen. [Bruno?] Baldwin. Transmits proposed court decree in the case of Hancock vs. Clark, et al. [see previous items]
- 1825 July 9 Contemporary copy of decree in case of George Hancock, Jr., vs. Caroline Preston, et al. Includes a proposed solution to case dated 29 July 1825 by William Eskridge.
- 1826 Aug 14 Contemporary copy of AL William Clark, St. Louis, to George Hancock [latter half of letter not in Clark’s hand]. Concerning claim against William Griffin’s estate.

- 1827 Jan 18 ALS George Hancock, Louisville, to William Clark. Details financial difficulties associated with the estate of George Hancock, Sr.; asks for relief of debt to Clark. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1827 Nov 21 ALS George Hancock, Fotheringay, to William Clark. Concerning Griffin's estate, payment of debts. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1828 May 7 ALS George Hancock [postscript] to William Clark. Family news. Believes claim against W. Griffin estate is secure. (fragment)
- 1831 Feb 11 ADfS William Clark, Washington City, to William Eskridge. Requests a copy of the last court decree in the case of George Hancock vs. Caroline Preston et al.
- post Feb 1831 Copy of ADS William Eskridge, July 29, 1828. Decree of superior court of Chancery at Staunton, case of George Hancock vs. Caroline Preston et al.
- no date Wrapper with note, "Valuable Papers and letters etc. of Wm. Clark's relating to suits etc. and division of Col. Hancock's estate."
- Folder 13** **John Thruston Estate vs. William Clark and the heirs of George Rogers Clark, 1821-1827**
- 1821 June 22 ADf Answer of William Clark to a bill in chancery, Jefferson County Circuit Court of Kentucky. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1822 Nov 14 ADS Samuel Luckold, transfer of claim to bond for mortgage to Charles M. Thruston. Below, ADS A.S. Thruston, transfer of claim to above mortgage. Verso: ADS Catherine Luckold, transfer of claim to mortgage. Mortgage originally held by George Rogers Clark. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1823 June 15 ALS Samuel Gwathmey, Jeffersonville, to William Clark. Suggests that Clark employ council in the case of Thruston. Depositions have been taken. [see document dated July 24, 1823, and following]
- 1823 July 4 Contemporary copy of ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to Samuel Gwathmey. George Rogers Clark's offer of 12,000 acres Tennessee land to William Clark in return for handling his business affairs. Includes copy of 30 June 1823 letter to the Jefferson County [Kentucky] Circuit Court requesting copies of depositions [see document dated July 24, 1823, and following] and a separate list of payments made by William Clark for George Rogers Clark. (2 items)

- 1823 July 24 ALS Samuel Gwathmey, Jeffersonville, to William Clark. Enclosed depositions in case [see previous document dated June 15, 1823], and retained Major Denny and Isaac Gwathmey as council and agent. Will not have funds on hand to pay Clark's taxes this summer. Includes ADS Worden Pope. Copy of depositions (dated 11 June 1823) of William Thompkins, William C. Galt, C.W. Thruston, Fort Cosby follow. (2 items) [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1823 Aug 20 Newsclipping. Notice to William Clark, John Gwathmey, Samuel Gwathmey, Richard and Elizabeth Anderson from Edmund H. Taylor [John Thruston estate executor]. Intends to depose Humphrey Marshall, et al. [not Voorhis Collection; stamped Clark Papers.]
- 1823 Aug 27 ADf William Clark, St. Louis, to Samuel Gwathmey. Concerning depositions of 11 June 1823 and estate of John Thruston. [not Voorhis Collection]
- circa 1824 ADf [William Clark]. Responses to Thruston vs. heirs of George Rogers Clark. (5 items) [not Voorhis Collection]
- circa 1824 ADf [William Clark]. Incomplete notes and draft responses in the matter of the Thruston estate. (6 items, including **1 item Oversize**) [not Voorhis Collection]
- circa 1824 Contemporary copies of amended bills and responses in the matter of the John Thruston estate attested by Worden Pope. (4 items) [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1824 Jan 16 ALS James W. Denny, Louisville, to William Clark. Transmits amended bill in Thruston estate case (preceded by a copy of the amended bill). [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1824 Feb 4 ADfS William Clark, St. Louis, to James W. Denny. Sends answer to amended bill transmitted in Denny's letter dated 16 Jan 1824. Discusses at length the conveyance of George Rogers Clark's lands involved in the dispute with the Thruston estate. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1824 Feb 4 Contemporary copy of "the substance" of an ALS William Clark, St. Louis, to James W. Denny [see previous document dated February 4, 1824]. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1824 June 5 ADS John Thruston. Assigns all right and title in George Rogers Clark's mortgage to Charles W. Thruston. [not Voorhis Collection]

- 1825 Jan 10 Contemporary copy of ADS Thomas January. Waiver of rights of Mrs. January to Charles Thruston for amount recovered in suit of Thruston vs. heirs of George Rogers Clark. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1825 Sept Receipts, transfers and bills of exchange. Sam Gwathmey, George Gwathmey and C.W. Thruston, all involving George Rogers Clark's mortgage on land. (5 items) [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1826 Feb 8 ADS Samuel Gwathmey, C.W. Thruston and George C. Gwathmey. Assignment to William Clark, interest in mortgage of George Rogers Clark. Verso: copy of 27 Sept 1825 transfer agreement and receipt for payment in above matter. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1827 Mar 17 ALS George C. Gwathmey, Louisville, to William Clark. Requests receipts for monies paid by various people for Clark's debts; condolences in Clark's son's injuries. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1827 Mar 28 ADfS William Clark, St. Louis, to George C. Gwathmey. Enclosing receipts on Thruston case. [see previous document dated March 17, 1827]. Verso: notes about amounts received and distributed in 1826. [not Voorhis Collection]
- Folder 14**  
circa 1816 **Humphrey Marshall vs. William Clark, 1816-1820**  
DS [Humphrey Marshall]. Answer to bill exhibited against him in Franklin Circuit Court by William Clark, regarding land claims. (13 pages) [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1816 Oct ADS F.P. Blair. Bill to William Clark for services in suit against Marshall regarding land in Franklin County. Verso: "Jefferson's [illegible] property found in Franklin Cty."
- 1818 Nov 24 ADS M.D. Hardin. Receipt to Dennis Fitzhugh for fee, suit of William Clark against Humphrey Marshall, Franklin County.
- 1818 Nov 25 ADS George M. Bible. Receipt to Dennis Fitzhugh for fees, Clark vs. Humphrey Marshall et al.
- 1819 Mar ADS F.P. Blair. Bill to Dennis Fitzhugh for filing fee in suit of William Clark against Humphrey Marshall, Franklin County.
- 1820 May 27 AD [signatures torn off]. Deed between William Clark and Julia Clark (by Dennis Fitzhugh) and Humphrey Marshall. (5 pages) [not Voorhis Collection]

- 1820 May 27      ADS Dennis Fitzhugh (for William Clark), W. Croghan, John Clark and Isaac Clark. Bond to pay Humphrey Marshall \$25,000 if a better title should be found to the land conveyed to him by William Clark. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1820 Sept 1      ADS John J. Marshall (for Humphrey Marshall). Certifies that William Clark, through his attorney Dennis Fitzhugh, has complied with the contract of 20 Jan 1820 through payment of 34 shares of Bank of Kentucky stock.
- circa 1820      ADS Worden Pope. Copy of 1803 protest to deed of conveyance [George Rogers Clark to William Clark] filed by Humphrey Marshall in Frankfort, Kentucky. [not Voorhis Collection]
- 1820 Jan 20      ADS Humphrey Marshall, Dennis Fitzhugh for William Clark. Articles of agreement concerning conveyance of land formerly owned by George Rogers Clark. Verso: receipt to H. Marshall, 26 Feb 1820; William Clark's power of attorney to Dennis Fitzhugh, 13 Mar 1820; certification of power of attorney, 22 Mar 1820; and record of filing, 27 Mar 1820. **Oversize**